











# Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan

April 5, 2023





## Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan

#### **Table of Contents**

1.	Introductior		3
2.	FY 2024 Ope	erating Budget	7
	2.1	FY 2024 Triangle Tax District, Wake Operating Fund Budget Summary	8
	2.2	FY 2024 Triangle Tax District, Wake Operating Fund Budget Narrative	9
	2.3	FY 2024 Triangle Tax District, Wake Operating Fund Budget Detail	13
	2.4	FY 2024 Operating Project Sheet Summary	15
	2.5	FY 2024 Operating Project Sheets	21
3.	FY 2024 Cap	ital Budget	30
	3.1	FY 2024 Triangle Tax District, Wake Capital Fund Budget Summary	31
	3.2	FY 2024 Triangle Tax District, Wake Capital Fund Budget Narrative	32
	3.3	FY 2024 Triangle Tax District, Wake Capital Fund Budget Detail	36
	3.4	FY 2024 Capital Project Sheet Summary	37
	3.5	FY 2024 Capital Project Sheets	41
4.	FY 2024 Fina	ancial Model Assumptions Update	69
	4.1	FY 2024 Financial Model Assumptions Narrative	70
	2.2	FY 2024 Financial Model Assumptions Summary	73
A.	Appendix: F` Plan	Y 2024 - FY 2030 Multi-Year Operating Program and Capital Improvement	77





## 1. Introduction

## 1. Introduction

#### Wake Transit Program Background

In 2016, the governing boards of GoTriangle, CAMPO, and Wake County adopted the Wake County Transit Plan, including the Wake County Transit Financial Plan and the Transit Governance Interlocal Agreement (ILA), which guides the ongoing planning, funding, expansion, and construction of projects in the Plan. On November 8, 2016, Wake County voters approved a levy of a half-cent sales tax to fund improvements and the expansion of the county's public transportation network. Local sales tax went into effect on April 1, 2017 and is the primary funding source for the plan. This series of events set into motion a transformative vision for transit in Wake County. This vision, which is clearly defined within the Wake County Transit Plan, was built upon a comprehensive and participatory process that included an assessment of the type and scale of transit services needed in Wake County, as well as the values and priorities of residents, employers, and regional stakeholders.

Included in the ILA is creation of the Wake County Transit Planning Advisory Committee (TPAC), a team charged with facilitating planning activities and recommending funding for implementation elements reflected in the adopted Wake County Transit Plan. It is comprised of members from all of Wake County's municipalities, plus GoTriangle, the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO), Wake County, North Carolina State University (NCSU), and Research Triangle Park (RTP). One of the TPAC's most notable responsibilities is the production of the recommended annual Wake Transit Work Plan, which serves as the vehicle for more detailed and immediate transit plan investment decisions to be made for Wake County. Work Plans have been developed by the TPAC in cooperation with the two designated Wake Transit lead agencies, CAMPO and GoTriangle, since Fiscal Year (FY) 2018.

Wake Transit Work Plans are comprised of annual operating and capital budgets for transit investments, updates to financial assumptions guiding the solvency of the plan, multi-year operating and capital programs guiding the planning for investments to be made in future years, and project-level agreements. Work Plans are developed every winter and spring preceding the ensuing fiscal year that the Plans are intended to cover. Feedback received through the public review process is considered and incorporated into the final Work Plan that is recommended by the TPAC and considered for adoption by the CAMPO and GoTriangle governing boards before June 30<sup>th</sup> of each year.

#### **TPAC** (Transit Planning Advisory Committee) **TPAC Members** (ILA) An Interlocal Agreement was developed and signed to establish a Wake County decision-making process where all stakeholders have a voice. **Research Triangle Park** GoTriangle CAMPO NCSU Apex Transit Planning Advisory Committee (TPAC) is the technical team TPAC Carv charged with implementing the adopted Wake Transit Plan. **Fuquay-Varina** Garner **Holly Springs** Knightdale **Provisions** have Morrisville been made for TPAC makes recommendations on how the dollars are spent Raleigh weighted voting Rolesville Wake Forest Wendell **Zebulon** Policy decisions are sent to the governing boards simultaneously for approval important for members to be engaged to influence Triangle decision making

Wake Transit Program Organizational Flow Chart

#### Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan Overview

As the next iteration of the annual Wake Transit Work Plan, the Recommended Fiscal Year (FY) 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan outlines the transit investment that will receive funding in the upcoming fiscal year, which runs from July 1<sup>st</sup> of calendar year 2023 to June 30<sup>th</sup> of calendar year 2024. The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan balances the careful use of taxpayer dollars with thoughtful investment in transit. Enclosed are:

- The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Operating and Capital Budgets and corresponding project sheets (project profiles);
- Updated financial assumptions for key metrics and parameters that drive the financial solvency of Wake County Transit Plan implementation for FY 2024 and beyond, including the use of a placeholder scenario for the Greater Triangle Commuter Rail Project because, at the time of publication of the Recommended FY 2024 Work Plan, no decision on the project's future had been made (see Chapter IV for more information);
- Multi-Year Operating Program and the Capital Investment Plan (included in the Appendix), serve
  as planning tools that detail future investments that are anticipated to receive funding in future
  Wake Transit Work Plans. Please note that project scopes and financial details associated with
  future-year projects will be refined during the annual development process associated with the
  appropriate future-year Work Plan.

Specific operating and capital funding agreements will be executed for each implementation element

adopted within the FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan to detail the expectations, roles, and responsibilities of all parties. No Wake Transit Tax Revenue shall be spent prior to execution of corresponding operating and/or capital agreements.

The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan was developed to implement the most recent version of the Wake County Transit Plan, which was adopted by the CAMPO and GoTriangle governing boards in April 2021. This update to the original Wake County Transit Plan extended the fiscally constrained horizon of the plan an additional three (3) years, out through FY 2030. It took stock of the transit investments and projects originally planned through FY 2027, considered the impacts and performance of investments accomplished to date, and reevaluated remaining programmed transit investments based upon:

- Available financial resources and schedule feasibility through the extended 2030 horizon;
- Priorities and expected outcomes from transit investments that are informed by transit implementation partners and robust public and stakeholder input; and
- The current and future market demand and associated need for transit investments.

One result of this process was the rescheduling and rebalancing of investments programmed for future years in previously adopted Work Plans to align with updated revenue assumptions that reflect the economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as the findings of further feasibility studies particularly for significant capital projects. All subsequent Work Plans, starting in FY 2022, reflect this rescheduling and rebalancing of investments through FY 2030; and have been designed to implement the vision detailed in the adopted Wake County Transit Plan.

#### **Next Steps**

The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan will be released for public review and comment May 1st to May 14th, 2023. Input received will be carefully considered by the TPAC for incorporation into the Adopted FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan. As specified in the Wake Transit Governance Agreement, the Work Plan will not be considered as officially put into action until it has been recommended by the TPAC and adopted by the CAMPO Executive Board and GoTriangle Board of Trustees.





# 2. FY 2024 Operating Budget

#### GO FORWARD A COMMUNITY INVESTMENT IN TRANSIT

## 2.1 Wake Operating – Summary

F124 Mangle Tax District. Wake Operating	Tri	angle Tax District:
		Wake Operating
Revenues		
Tax District Revenues		
Article 43 1/2 Cent Local Option Sales Tax	\$	22,002,964
Vehicle Rental Tax	\$	4,792,000
\$7.00 Vehicle Registration Tax	\$	6,850,000
\$3.00 Vehicle Registration Tax (Transfer from		
Wake Tax District)	\$	2,925,000
Community Funding Area Fund Balance	\$	480,137
Other Tax District Revenues	\$	608,437
Total Revenues	\$	37,658,538
Expenditures		
Tax District Administration		
Salaries and Benefits	\$	470,000
Contracted Services	\$	165,733
Transit Plan Administration		·
GoTriangle	\$	2,745,107
САМРО	\$	824,909
GoRaleigh	\$	1,885,167
GoCary	\$	884,348
Bus Operations		
GoTriangle	\$	4,052,469
GoRaleigh	\$	20,742,251
GoCary	\$	2,557,187
GoWake Access	\$	1,125,361
Wendell	\$	4,752
Zebulon	\$	6,397
Reserve	\$	125,996
Community Funding Area		
Wake Forest	\$	415,457
Арех	\$	440,607
Morrisville	\$	375,012
FY23 Unused Funds	\$	480,137
Reserve	\$	357,648
Total Expenditures	\$	37,658,538
Revenues over Expenditures	\$	-

#### FY24 Triangle Tax District: Wake Operating

## 2.2 Wake Operating – Narrative

#### Fiscal Year 2024 Revenues

A total of \$140.7 million of Revenue is budgeted in the Recommended Wake Transit Work Plan for fiscal year (FY) 2024. These dollars funded by the Wake County Tax District rely on a mixture of local funding sources, the largest of which is the half-cent local option sales tax. Administered by GoTriangle, the local sales tax went into effect on April 1, 2017 following the November 8, 2016 approval from Wake County voters to levy such a tax for the purpose of funding the county's public transportation systems. The Recommended FY 2024 Work Plan assumes the seventh full year of sales tax revenue, totaling \$125.0 million.

In addition to the half-cent sales tax, the Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan involves four other revenue sources which make up the additional \$15.7 million.

- A \$7 county vehicle registration tax to fund transportation systems (\$6.9 million is budgeted for FY 2024);
- A \$3 dedication from the \$8 Regional Transit Authority Registration Tax (\$2.9 million is budgeted for FY 2024);
- A portion of the 5% vehicle rental tax allocated to Wake County (\$4.8 million is budgeted for FY 2024); and
- Other Tax District revenues (\$1.1 million is budgeted for FY 2024).

#### Fiscal Year 2024 Expenditures

The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan includes approximately \$37.7 million for operating costs. These operating expenditures can be categorized into three distinct groups. The first group, Total Bus Operations, accounts for dollars budgeted for expanded bus operations. The second group, Transit Plan Administration, accounts for dollars allocated to ongoing transit planning and overall transit plan implementation. Finally, the third group, Total Tax District Administration, covers expenses related to the administration of the tax district.

#### I. Total Bus Operations -- \$30.8 Million

New Bus Operations - \$0.6 million Continuation of Bus Operations Funded in Previous Work Plans - \$30.2 million The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan includes \$30.8 million for Bus Operations, of which approximately \$0.6 million is for new operations, and approximately \$30.2 million is for the continuation of funding for services implemented in prior years.

#### a. Route Improvement and Expansions: \$564,988

The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan continues to build on the previously approved work plans.

Biltmore Hills/Garner Service Expansion: \$164,988
 \$164,988 allocated to GoRaleigh for the implementation of Biltmore Hills/Garner service expansion, which includes realignment and increased frequency for the existing Route 5 – Biltmore Hills, as well as, weekend service for Route 20-Garner.

Northeast Wake County Microtransit Service: \$400,000
 \$400,000 allocated to Wake County to provide continued microtransit service in the current Northeast Wake County SmartRide service area in FY 2024. This funding is for FY 2024 only and it is anticipated that this service will continue through the Community Funding Area Program (CFAP) with a local match in FY 2025, given a successful application during the FY 2025 CFAP Call for Projects.

#### b. Continuation of Existing Service Funded in Prior Years & Other Funds: \$30.2 million

- Continuation of Existing Service Funded in Prior Years: \$28.4 Million
   The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan continues the initial investments made in the previous years of Wake Transit Plan implementation. These include several new routes and increased span and frequency that were initially budgeted in previous Wake Transit Work Plans to be implemented by the City of Raleigh, Town of Cary, Wake County, Town of Wake Forest, Town of Apex, Town of Morrisville, and GoTriangle. Additional information regarding these services may be found in the "Project Sheets for Continuing Projects Initiated in Prior Fiscal Years" section of the appendix and previous years' Adopted Wake Transit Work Plans.
- Operations and Maintenance of Raleigh Bus Facilities: \$593,613
   \$593,613 allocated to The City of Raleigh to perform regular maintenance on bus facilities (bus stops, park and rides, etc.) and Maintenance of bus facilities including power washing, refuse pickup, and amenity replacement when damaged. Regular upkeep of these transit facilities ensures that riders have clean and comfortable amenities when using the transit system.
- Other: \$1.2 Million

Other funds for FY 2024 Bus Operations include an allocation of \$170,170 for fare strategy initiatives associated with mobile ticketing and fare capping, and an

allocation of \$197,788 will be authorized for the continuation of the Youth GoPass Program. The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan also includes \$837,785 that will remain in the Community Funding Area Program's dedicated fund balance. Additional information regarding these projects may be found in the "Project Sheets for Continuing Projects Initiated in Prior Fiscal Years" section of the appendix and previous years' Adopted Wake Transit Work Plans.

#### 1. Transit Plan Administration -- \$6.3 Million

New Transit Plan Administration - \$0.8 million Continuous Transit Plan Administration - \$5.5 million

#### A. New Transit Plan Administration: \$754,342

A total of \$150,000 is included for the City of Raleigh to hire one new full-time equivalent employee (FTE). The new Transit Planner/Analyst will work with the fixed route operating and capital service groups in GoRaleigh. The City is also allocated an additional \$148,750 for the continuation of marketing to support bus system expansion. GoTriangle will consolidate individual FTE related projects while increasing the project funding due to inflation, realignment of FTE resources, and additional increase of legal and facility resources at a cost of approximately \$269,633. The FTE's will be funded by a combination of Wake Transit and non-Wake Transit revenues and will focus on various GoTriangle construction related projects that are currently underway and in advance planning. Like GoTriangle, CAMPO will also consolidate individual FTE related projects while increasing the project funding due to inflation, increased labor expenses for which the assumed 2.5% annual cost escalation assumed with Wake Transit multi-year operations programming has not kept pace, as well as costs associated with CAMPO's Lead Planning Agency (LPA) switch at a cost of approximately \$185,959.

#### B. Continuation of Existing Transit Plan Administration: \$5.5 Million

The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan allocates approximately \$5.5 million originally budgeted in prior years for staffing, marketing, and other administration costs. Funds are allocated to GoTriangle and CAMPO as designated lead agencies to continue to employ staff to direct and implement activities for the Wake Transit program. The City of Raleigh is allocated funding for 10 FTEs (full-time equivalent) and the Town of Cary is allocated funding for 5.5 FTEs. Also included in this budget are dollars related to marketing, customer and community surveys, customer feedback system, contracted services, property maintenance and appraisals, leases, office expenses, and other legal and administrative expenses. Additional information regarding these and other prior year recurring expenses may

be found in the "Project Sheets for Continuing Projects Initiated in Prior Fiscal Years" section of the appendix and previous years' Adopted Wake Transit Work Plans.

#### 2. Total Tax District Administration -- \$635,734

New Tax District Administration - \$0 Continuous Tax District Administration - \$635,734

Tax District Administration provides financial and regulatory oversight of the tax district. The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan includes dollars similarly budgeted in prior years for staffing, financial advisor services and auditing services. Additional information regarding these prior year recurring expenses may be found in the "Project Sheets for Continuing Projects Initiated in Prior Fiscal Years" section of the appendix and previous years' Adopted Wake Transit Work Plans.



## 2.3 Wake Operating – Detail

#### FY24 Wake County Transit Plan: Operating

	1	Triangle Tax						_		C-14/-1		_	-		<b>T</b>	6 3 6 / - 1	-		<b>T</b> .		Tota	Wake County
		istrict: Wake Operating	6	GoTriangle	CA	мро	GoRaleigh		GoCary	GoWake Access	Том	n of Apex		wn of risville		n of Wake Forest		own of /endell		wn of bulon		ransit Plan: Operating
Revenues																						· · ·
Tax District Revenues																						
Article 43 1/2 Cent Local Option Sales Tax	\$	22,002,964																			\$	22,002,964
Vehicle Rental Tax	\$	4,792,000																			\$	4,792,000
\$7.00 Vehicle Registration Tax	\$	6,850,000																			\$	6,850,000
\$3.00 Vehicle Registration Tax (Transfer from Wake Tax																						
District)	\$	2,925,000																			\$	2,925,000
Community Funding Area Fund Balance	\$	480,137																			\$	480,137
Other Tax District Revenues	\$	608,437																			\$	608,437
Allocations from Tax District Revenues to Agencies																						
Transit Plan Administration			\$	2,745,107	\$	824,909	\$ 1,885,167	\$	884,348	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
Bus Operations			\$	4,052,469	\$	-	\$ 20,742,251	\$	2,557,187	\$ 1,125,361	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	4,752	\$	6,397		
Community Funding Area			\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 	\$	440,607		375,012		415,457	\$	-	\$	-		
Total Revenues	\$	37,658,538	\$	6,797,576	\$	824,909	\$ 22,627,418	\$	3,441,535	\$ 1,125,361	\$	440,607	\$ 3	375,012	\$	415,457	\$	4,752	\$	6,397	\$	37,658,538
Expenditures																						
Tax District Administration																						
Salaries and Benefits	\$	470,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	470,000
Contracted Services	\$	165,733	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	165,733
Transit Plan Administration																						
Salaries and Benefits	\$	-	\$	2,190,000	\$	824,909	\$ 1,685,167	\$	815,474	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	5,515,549
Contracted Services	\$	-	\$	375,091	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	375,091
Printing and Publications	\$	-	\$	153,750	\$	-	\$ 200,000	\$	68,874	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$	422,624
Other	\$	-	\$	26,266	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	26,266
Bus Operations																						
Increase Sunday Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 2,067,464	\$	487,414	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,554,878
Increase Midday Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	586,887	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$	586,887
Route 100 Improvements	\$	-	\$	622,180	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	622,180
Route 300 Improvements	\$	-	\$	698,636	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	698,636
Fuquay-Varina Express Route	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 593,395	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	593,395
Durham-Raleigh Express Frequency Improvements	\$	-	\$	322,045	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$	322,045
Chapel Hill-Raleigh Express Frequency Improvements	\$	-	\$	70,515	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	70,515
Regional Information Center Operating Hours	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
310 RTC to Cary	\$	-	\$	1,401,009	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,401,009
Route 305 improvements	\$	-	\$	487,900	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$	487,900
NRX	\$	-	\$	78,888	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	78,888
Route Re-allocation	\$	-	\$	(355,146)	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 	\$	-	\$		\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$	(355,146)
Garner / Garner South Route	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 2,653,468	\$		\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,653,468
Rolesville Route	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$ 155,062	\$		\$ -	\$		\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$	155,062
Knightdale Route	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 527,109	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	527,109
Hillsborough Street Route	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$ 1,663,623	\$		\$ 	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,663,623
Southeast Raleigh Route Additions	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 2,791,854	\$		\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,791,854
Northwest Raleigh Route Additions	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 3,666,623	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	3,666,623

	Di	riangle Tax strict: Wake Operating	G	GoTriangle	САМРО	GoRaleigh	GoCary	GoWake Access	Точ	vn of Apex	Tow Morr		n of Wake Forest	own of Vendell	own of ebulon	 tal Wake County Transit Plan: Operating
Bus Operations (Continued)																
Increase in 7 S. Saunders Route Frequencies	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 136,885	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 136,885
Caraleigh Improvements	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 627,779	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 627,779
Glenwood Route Package	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 2,977,956	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,977,956
Biltmore Hills/Garner Route	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 164,988	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 164,988
Maint. of Bus Stops & P-and-R Facilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 593,613	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 593,613
Weston Parkway Route	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,104,985	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,104,985
Apex - Cary Express	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 178,507	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 178,507
Complimentary ADA Allocation	\$	-	\$	492,097	\$ -	\$ 1,878,771	\$ 172,597	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,543,465
Youth Free Fare Pass	\$	-	\$	53,904	\$ -	\$ 128,125	\$ 15,759	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 197,788
Wake Coordinated Transportation Services: Rural and																
Elderly and Disabled & Call Center	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 725,361	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 725,361
Wake NE Microtransit	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000
Park and Ride	\$	-	\$	99,000	\$ -	\$ 10,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 4,752	\$ 6,397	\$ 120,399
Extension Regional Information Center Hours	\$	-	\$	27,596	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 193,330
Hold Harmless Strategy	\$	125,996	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,996
Fare Strategy	\$	-	\$	53,845	\$ -	\$ 105,287	\$ 11,038	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 170,170
Community Funding Area																
Apex Circulator (operations)	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	440,607	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 440,607
Smart Shuttle	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$3	75,012	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 375,012
Wake Forest Loop (Reverse Direction service)	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 415,457	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 415,457
Reserve / Previous Year Unused Funds	\$	837,785	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 837,785
Allocations from Tax District Revenues to Agencies																
Transit Plan Administration	\$	6,339,531														
Bus Operations	\$	28,488,417														
Community Funding Area	\$	1,231,076														
Total Expenditures	\$	37,658,538	\$	6,797,576	\$ 824,909	\$ 22,627,418	\$ 3,441,535	\$ 1,125,361	\$	440,607	\$ 3	75,012	\$ 415,457	\$ 4,752	\$ 6,397	\$ 37,658,538
Revenues over Expenditures		-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

## 2.4 Operating Project Sheet Summary New and Continuing Projects

Wake Transit Plan Implementation



#### TO001 Tax District Administration

Agency Project ID	<u>Project</u>		<u>FY 2023</u>	<u>FY 2024</u>	FY 2025 Programmed
<b>Contracted Services</b>		Subcategory Total	\$144,461	\$148,072	\$151,774
GoTriangle		Agency Subtotal	\$144,461	\$148,072	\$151,774
TO001-C	Financial Consulting		\$144,461	\$148,072	\$151,774
Staffing & Administra	tive Expenses	Subcategory Total	\$406,910	\$487,661	\$499,853
GoTriangle		Agency Subtotal	\$406,910	\$487,661	\$499,853
ТО001-В	Overhead Administrative Costs –	Tax District Audits	\$17,230	\$17,661	\$18,103
TO001-F	3.0 FTE: Tax District Administration	on Finance Team	\$389,680	\$470,000	\$481,750
	Тах	District Administration Total	\$551,371	\$635,733	\$651,627

		<u>TO002</u>	Transit Plan Administra	<u>tion</u>		FY 2025
<u>Agency</u> Proje	<u>ect ID</u>	<u>Project</u>		<u>FY 2023</u>	<u>FY 2024</u>	Programmed
Administrative E	Expens	es	Subcategory Total	\$647,358	\$833,157	\$853,986
Capital Area M	1PO		Agency Subtotal	\$35,000	\$35,875	\$36,772
ТО00	)2-AY	Administrative Expenses (Legal, Review Services)	Technical Support, Financial	\$35,000	\$35,875	\$36,772
City of Raleigh			Agency Subtotal	\$214,475	\$368,587	\$377,802
ТО00	)2-AK	Marketing for Bus System Expan	sion	\$50,000	\$200,000	\$205,000
ТО00	)2-AS	Office Space Lease for Transit Sta	aff	\$164,475	\$168,587	\$172,802
GoTriangle			Agency Subtotal	\$330,687	\$359,820	\$368,816
TO00	)2-AA	Paratransit Office Space Lease		\$99,809	\$102,305	\$104,862
TOOC	02-D	Outreach / Marketing / Commur Administration	nications for Transit Plan	\$150,000	\$153,750	\$157,594
TOO	02-I	Property Maintenance, Utilities,	Repairs, & Appraisals	\$55,253	\$77,500	\$79,438
TOO	02-J	Customer Feedback Managemer	nt System	\$25,625	\$26,266	\$26,922
Town of Cary			Agency Subtotal	\$67,195	\$68,875	\$70,596
TO00	)2-M	Marketing of New Bus Services		\$67,195	\$68 <i>,</i> 875	\$70,596
Contracted Serv	vices		Subcategory Total	\$190,524	\$195,287	\$200,169
GoTriangle			Agency Subtotal	\$190,524	\$195,287	\$200,169
ТО00	)2-AX	NCSU Triangle Regional Model S Share	ervice Bureau Contract	\$25,625	\$26,266	\$26,922
ТООС	02-C	Outside Legal Counsel		\$26,922	\$27,595	\$28,285
ТООС	02-F	Transit Customer Surveys		\$137,977	\$141,426	\$144,962

taffing		Subcategory Total	\$4,693,078	\$5,311,087	\$5,443,864
Capital Area MPO		Agency Subtotal	\$678,033	\$789,034	\$808,760
TO002-BC	1.0 FTE: Senior Transit Planner/Analyst		\$157,611	\$0	\$0
TO002-BE*	4.0 FTE: CAMPO Wake Transit Staff			\$789,034	\$808,760
T0002-L	1.0 FTE: TPAC Administration		\$169,658	\$0	\$0
T0002-V	1.0 FTE: Program Manager		\$209,209	\$0	\$0
T0002-W	1.0 FTE: Transit Planner		\$141,555	\$0	\$0
City of Raleigh		Agency Subtotal	\$1,345,931	\$1,516,579	\$1,554,494
TO002-AG	1.0 FTE: Transportation Analyst		\$128,408	\$131,618	\$134,909
TO002-AH	1.0 FTE: Transit Planner		\$137,741	\$138,185	\$141,639
T0002-AI	1.0 FTE: Traffic Signal Timing Analyst		\$137,433	\$140,869	\$144,391
TO002-AJ	1.0 FTE: Senior Engineer		\$150,972	\$149,747	\$153,490
T0002-A0	1.0 FTE: Procurement Analyst		\$116,921	\$119,844	\$122,840
TO002-AP	1.0 FTE: Transportation Planning Analyst (Page 1)	aratransit)	\$136,048	\$139,449	\$142,935
TO002-AZ	1.0 FTE Fiscal Analyst		\$110,000	\$112,750	\$115,569
TO002-BA	1.0 FTE Engineering & Construction Manage	ement	\$150,000	\$153,750	\$157,594
TO002-BB	1.0 FTE Senior Real Estate Analyst		\$150,000	\$153,750	\$157,594
TO002-BF	1.0 FTE Transit Planner/Analyst			\$150,000	\$153,750
TO002-P	1.0 FTE: Service Planning		\$128,408	\$126,618	\$129,784

\* TO002-BE is a new consolidated staffing project for CAMPO created through the Recommended FY24 Wake Transit Work Plan process. As such, it includes the scopes and funding of the following projects from the Adopted FY23 Wake Transit Work Plan: TO002-BC, TO001-L, TO002-V, and TO002-W. For more information see the project sheet for TO002-BE.

GoTriangle	Ag	gency Subtotal	\$1,873,530	\$2,190,000	\$2,244,750
TO002-A2	1.0 FTE: Transit Service Planner		\$132,997	\$0	\$0
T0002-AQ	5.5 FTEs: Project Implementation Staff		\$713,138	\$0	\$0
T0002-AT	3.5 FTE: Public Engagement Team		\$340,343	\$0	\$0
TO002-AU	1.0 FTE: Communications Coordinator		\$147,600	\$0	\$0
TO002-BD*	Transit Plan Administration Staffing			\$2,190,000	\$2,244,750
TO002-R	1.4 FTE: Legal and Real Estate Support Team		\$206,386	\$0	\$0
T0002-S	0.6 FTE: Project Implementation Director		\$141,834	\$0	\$0
ТО002-Т	0.5 FTE: Wake Transit Program Coordinator		\$70,917	\$0	\$0
T0002-U	0.4 FTE: Performance Data Analyst		\$30,314	\$0	\$0
T0002-Y	0.65 FTE: Project Manager for Regional Technol Integration	ogy	\$90,000	\$0	\$0
Town of Cary	Ag	gency Subtotal	\$795,584	\$815,474	\$835,861
T0002-AC	1.0 FTE: Transportation Analyst		\$126,500	\$129,663	\$132,904
T0002-AD	1.0 FTE: Transportation Program Coordinator		\$137,250	\$140,681	\$144,198
TO002-AE	0.5 FTE: Position Upgrade & Reorganization - De Transit Administrator	eputy	\$80,000	\$82,000	\$84,050
TO002-AR	1.0 FTE Transportation Outreach and Community Coordinator	cations	\$141,834	\$145,380	\$149,015
T0002-AV	1.0 FTE: Transit Planner		\$145,000	\$148,625	\$152,341
T0002-N	1.0 FTE: Coordination/Management of Capital P	Projects	\$165,000	\$169,125	\$173,353
	Transit Plan Admir	nistration Total	\$5,530,959	\$6,339,531	\$6,498,020

#### TO005 Bus Operations

Agency Project ID	<u>Project</u>		<u>FY 2023</u>	<u>FY 2024</u>	<u>Programmed</u>
Bus Infrastructure Ma	intenance	Subcategory Total	\$259,462	\$593 <i>,</i> 613	\$776,749
City of Raleigh		Agency Subtotal	\$259,462	\$593,613	\$776,749
TO005-V	Maintenance of Bus Stops & Park-and-Ri	ide Facilities	\$259,462	\$593,613	\$776,749

\* TO002-BD is a new consolidated staffing project for GoTriangle created through the Recommended FY24 Wake Transit Work Plan process. As such, it includes the scopes and funding of the following projects from the Adopted FY23 Wake Transit Work Plan: TO002-A2, TO002-AQ, TO002-R, TO002-S, TO002-T, TO002-U, TO002-AT, TO002-AU, and TO002-Y. For more information see the project sheet for TO002-BD.

Bus Service           City of Raleigh           TO003-A           TO004-D           TO004-E           TO005-AD           TO005-AL           TO005-AP           TO005-AP		bcategory Total Agency Subtotal rs)	\$22,115,297 \$13,434,702 \$471,547 \$110,369 \$1,874,589 \$670,680 \$506,172 \$1,018,263	\$27,839,713 \$19,904,977 \$593,395 \$136,885 \$2,067,464 \$1,663,623 \$627,779 \$2,977,956	\$28,215,800 \$21,279,074 \$608,230 \$140,307 \$2,119,150 \$2,581,687 \$643,474
T0003-A T0004-D T0004-E T0005-AD T0005-AL T0005-AM	Fuquay-Varina Express RouteIncrease Frequency on Route 7 (South SaunderIncrease Sunday Service SpanNew Route 9 - Hillsborough StreetImprovements to Route 21 - CaraleighGlenwood Route PackageBiltmore HillsGoRaleigh Complementary ADA Services		\$471,547 \$110,369 \$1,874,589 \$670,680 \$506,172	\$593,395 \$136,885 \$2,067,464 \$1,663,623 \$627,779	\$608,230 \$140,307 \$2,119,150 \$2,581,687 \$643,474
TO004-D TO004-E TO005-AD TO005-AL TO005-AM	Increase Frequency on Route 7 (South Saunder Increase Sunday Service Span New Route 9 - Hillsborough Street Improvements to Route 21 - Caraleigh Glenwood Route Package Biltmore Hills GoRaleigh Complementary ADA Services	rs)	\$110,369 \$1,874,589 \$670,680 \$506,172	\$136,885 \$2,067,464 \$1,663,623 \$627,779	\$140,307 \$2,119,150 \$2,581,687 \$643,474
TO004-E TO005-AD TO005-AL TO005-AM	Increase Sunday Service Span New Route 9 - Hillsborough Street Improvements to Route 21 - Caraleigh Glenwood Route Package Biltmore Hills GoRaleigh Complementary ADA Services	rs)	\$1,874,589 \$670,680 \$506,172	\$2,067,464 \$1,663,623 \$627,779	\$2,119,150 \$2,581,687 \$643,474
T0005-AD T0005-AL T0005-AM	New Route 9 - Hillsborough StreetImprovements to Route 21 - CaraleighGlenwood Route PackageBiltmore HillsGoRaleigh Complementary ADA Services		\$670,680 \$506,172	\$1,663,623 \$627,779	\$2,581,687 \$643,474
TO005-AL TO005-AM	Improvements to Route 21 - Caraleigh Glenwood Route Package Biltmore Hills GoRaleigh Complementary ADA Services		\$506,172	\$627,779	\$643,474
T0005-AM	Glenwood Route Package Biltmore Hills GoRaleigh Complementary ADA Services				
	Biltmore Hills GoRaleigh Complementary ADA Services		\$1,018,263	\$2,977,956	40.070.000
TO005-AP	GoRaleigh Complementary ADA Services				\$3,052,405
				\$164,988	\$169,113
TO005-BJ	Southeast Baleigh Boute Package (/ Boutes)		\$1,514,832	\$1,878,771	\$1,925,740
TO005-I	Southeast Naleigh Noute Fackage (4 Noutes)		\$2,251,041	\$2,791,854	\$2,861,650
TO005-J	NW Raleigh Route Package (4 Routes)		\$2,956,358	\$3,666,623	\$3,758,289
ТО005-Р	Route 33 / New Hope - Knightdale		\$425,002	\$527,109	\$540,286
T0005-Q	New Route 401 – Rolesville Express		\$125,024	\$155,062	\$158,938
TO005-R	Route 20: Garner		\$1,510,824	\$2,653,468	\$2,719,805
GoTriangle	A	Agency Subtotal	\$5,128,130	\$4,173,270	\$3,031,279
TO005-A	Route 100 Frequency and Sunday Span Improv	vements	\$607,005	\$622,180	\$637,735
TO005-AC	Improvements to Route 305: Holly Springs-Ape	ex-Raleigh	\$1,538,988	\$487,900	\$680,805
T0005-AS	Route NRX / North Raleigh Express		\$70,623	\$78,888	\$87,359
ТО005-В	Route 300 Improvements		\$681,596	\$698,636	\$718,607
TO005-BH	GoTriangle Complementary ADA Services		\$480,095	\$492,097	\$504,399
TO005-C	Additional Trips for Durham-Raleigh Express		\$314,190	\$322,045	\$330,096
T0005-D	Reliability Improvements for Chapel Hill-Raleigh	h Express	\$68,795	\$70,515	\$72,278
TO005-X	New Route 310: RTC-Cary		\$1,366,838	\$1,401,009	
Town of Apex	Д	Agency Subtotal	\$408,534	\$440,607	\$451,622
TO005-BF	GoApex Route 1: Fixed-Route Circulator		\$408,534	\$440,607	\$451,622
Town of Cary	A	Agency Subtotal	\$2,421,426	\$2,530,390	\$2,644,258
TO004-A	Sunday and Expanded Holiday Service on All Pr Routes	re-Existing	\$466,425	\$487,414	\$509,348
ТО004-В	Increase Midday Frequencies on Pre-Existing R	Routes	\$561,614	\$586,887	\$613,297
TO005-BE	Apex-Cary Express		\$170,820	\$178,507	\$186,540
ТО005-ВІ	GoCary Complementary ADA Services		\$165,165	\$172,597	\$180,364
ТО005-Н	Weston Parkway Route		\$1,057,402	\$1,104,985	\$1,154,709
Town of Morrisville	A	Agency Subtotal	\$347,270	\$375,012	\$384,387
TO005-BG	Operation of Node-Based Smart Shuttle		\$347,270	\$375,012	\$384,387
Town of Wake Forest	A	Agency Subtotal	\$375,235	\$415,457	\$425,180
TO005-AA	Wake Forest Loop: Reverse Circulator		\$375,235	\$415,457	\$425,180

Other Bus Service		Subcategory Total	\$676,348	\$2,314,527	\$1,546,980
Capital Area MPO		Agency Subtotal	\$0	\$837,785	\$386,495
TO005-Z	Community Funding Area Program Reserve	e	\$0	\$837,785	\$386,495
City of Raleigh		Agency Subtotal	\$0	\$128,125	\$131,328
TO005-L3	Youth GoPass Program		\$0	\$128,125	\$131,328
GoTriangle		Agency Subtotal	\$31,923	\$81,500	\$83,538
ТО005-Е	Extension of Regional Information Center	Hours	\$26,923	\$27,596	\$28,286
T0005-L1	Youth GoPass Program		\$5 <i>,</i> 000	\$53,904	\$55,252
Reserve		Agency Subtotal	\$0	\$125,996	\$129,146
T0005-W	Hold Harmless Subsidy for Implementation Fare Strategy	n of Countywide	\$0	\$125,996	\$129,146
Town of Cary		Agency Subtotal	\$0	\$15,759	\$16,153
TO005-L2	Youth GoPass Program		\$0	\$15,759	\$16,153
Wake County		Agency Subtotal	\$644,425	\$1,125,361	\$800,320
TO005-G1	Rural General Public and Elderly and Disab Response Service Expansion	oled Demand	\$607,000	\$687,000	\$761,000
TO005-G2	Wake County Transportation Call Center		\$37,425	\$38,361	\$39,320
TO005-G3	Northeast Wake County Microtransit Serv	ice		\$400,000	
Technology		Subcategory Total	\$50,000	\$170,169	\$176,003
City of Raleigh		Agency Subtotal	\$30,000	\$105,287	\$109,499
TO005-U	Web Hosting and Maintenance of Fare Col Technology	llection	\$30,000	\$105,287	\$109,499
GoTriangle		Agency Subtotal	\$15,000	\$53,845	\$55,191
TO005-Y	Maintenance of Mobile Ticketing Software	ç	\$15,000	\$53 <i>,</i> 845	\$55,191
Town of Cary		Agency Subtotal	\$5,000	\$11,038	\$11,314
T0005-0	Annual Maintenance for Fare Collection Te	echnology	\$5,000	\$11,038	\$11,314
Vehicle / Site Leasing		Subcategory Total	\$117,797	\$120,399	\$123,408
City of Raleigh		Agency Subtotal	\$10,000	\$10,250	\$10,506
TO005-S	Rolesville Park-and-Ride Lease		\$10,000	\$10,250	\$10,506
GoTriangle		Agency Subtotal	\$96,920	\$99,000	\$101,475
TO005-F	Park-and-Ride, Facilities and Bus Stop - Lea	ases and O&M	\$96,920	\$99,000	\$101,475
Town of Wendell		Agency Subtotal	\$4,636	\$4,752	\$4,871
TO003-G	Contribution toward Zebulon-Wendell Exp Ride	ress Park and	\$4,636	\$4,752	\$4,871
					40.000
Town of Zebulon		Agency Subtotal	\$6,241	\$6,397	\$6,557
Town of Zebulon TO003-H	Contribution toward Zebulon-Wendell Exp Ride		<i>\$6,241</i> \$6,241	<i>\$6,397</i> \$6,397	\$6,557 \$6,557

## 2.5 Operating Project Sheets New Projects

Wake Transit Plan Implementation



### Transit Plan Administration - TO002 New Projects

Project ID	TO002- BE	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory		Staffing
ID Project The required (FTE) staf projects (Program will conting provide - impleme Planning across th categori Specific TPAC Ad - Coordin - Leading - Coordin - Manag Wake Tra- - Overset Transit W - Manag County/s - Serving - Represe	BE ested fundin f at CAMPO. TO002-L (TPA n Manager). inue to empli- a variety of co- entation and Advisory Co- ne 4.0 FTE CAI es, (1) TPAC a duties within ministration: nation of the g the facilitat nation of the g the facilitat nation of nec- tement and f ansit Plan Imp eing develop 'ork Plans; ing ongoing systemwide la as CAMPO's enting CAMP	Category Otion: g allocation is for a co It is a combination of C Administration), TOC and TO002-BC (Senior by four (4) full-time eq ingoing services relate administrative suppor mmittee (TPAC). Resp MPO Wake Transit Stal administration, and (2 each category includ TPAC's ongoing meet ion of the TPAC's dec ressary information dis acilitation for the TPAC beenentation: oment, coordination, a planning and other re evel and subsequent representative on the O's interests on TPAC's	ombined four full-time equivalent the previous Wake Transit Work Plan 002-W (Transit Planner), TO002-V Transit Planner). In FY 2024 CAMPO uivalent (FTE) staff positions to ed to Wake Transit Plan t for the Wake County Transit onsibilities to be covered jointly ff positions fall into two distinct ) Wake Transit Plan Implementation. de: ings, activities, and proceedings; ision-making processes; semination for the TPAC; C's associated subcommittees. and maintenance of annual Wake elated tasks at the updates thereto;	Subcategory Project at a G Project Title Agency FY 2024 Costs FY 2025 Programmed Cost	ance 4.0 FT Capita \$789, \$808,	TE: CAMPO Wake Transit Staff al Area MPO 034 760 • Transit Tax Proceeds
- Manag structure - Manag - Manag Area Pro - Manag	s (concurren ing developr ing and prov gram; ing and prov	tion and implementa ce process); nent of the Multi-Yea iding ongoing planni iding ongoing mainte	tion of project-level decision making r Vision Plan Update; ng work for the Community Funding enance of planning/professional ent/deployment process;			

Project D	TO002- BF	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategor	Staffing Y
D In FY 2024 equivale program, services at Duties an - Coordir - Work wi Wake For - Analyze microtrar - Monitor Plan Upd - Work or - Contribu project m	BF t Descrip t the City of the (FTE) emp which prov and handles d responsibil ate with could the municipal est, Rolesvill existing WTF asit projects a and have o ate; WTP reporti- ute to major hanagemen	Category Difion: Raleigh / GoRaleigh / loyee to support the G ides all planning servi all capital project pla lities for this position v ntracted service prov partners where GoR e, Fuquay- Varina); P underperforming ser are potentially good r versight for microtran ng, WTP Work Plan rea capital projects that t.	will employ one (1) full-time GoRaleigh Bus and Bus Facilities ces for GoRaleigh fixed route anning [less BRT] for GoRaleigh. vill include, but are not limited to:	Subcategor Project at a G Project Title Agency FY 2024 Costs FY 2025 Programmed Cost Funding Source Start Date	у
developr	nent needs,		ccessory administrative expenses		

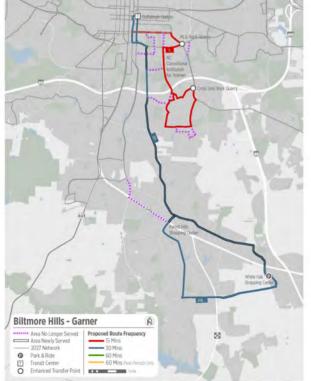
Project Description:       Project at a Glance         The requested funding allocation is for a combination of Transit Plan       Administration staff at a Goffrangle. This funding will be spread out on staff as needed depending on the expertise and task of hand. It is a combination of the previous Wake Transit Wark Plan projects. 10002-AQ (16 FTE: Transit Service Planner). 10002-AQ (15 FTE: Project Italian Service Planner). 10002-AQ (15 FTE: Project Italian Service Planner). 10002-AQ (15 FTE: Project Italian Service Coordinator). 10002-AQ (14 FTE: Performance Data Analys). TOUO2-AQ (15 FTE: Public Engagement Team). 10002-AQ (15 FTE: Wake Transit Program Coordinator). 10002-V (0.45 FTE: Project Manager for Regional Technology Integration).       Project X a Glance         Goffrangle will employ staff to direct and Implement activities for Wake Transit Mail oversee are focused within four key areas. Including: (1) Transit Project and Program Administration: (2) Communications/Engagement/Marketing: (3) Transit Planniar/Design/Construction/Real States and (4) Regional Technology.         Specific duties within each category include:       1) Transit Project and Program Administration: (2) Communications/Engagement / Marketing: (3) Transit Project and Program Administration; (2) Communications/Engagement / Marketing, risk management, oversight of quarterly reporting and will participate on project planning, oversight of quarterly reporting and will participate on project schedule, legal aspects: contract and administration project cortisk, budget and favore-day management of project planning, upper for budget development and activities. Staff Null provides, etc. Specific tasks include to ut are not itemating program and activities including voral Vake Transit publics. development and monitoring if RA and Wake Transit publics, detevelopment and monitoring profing, coordina	The request Administration needed de previous W Planner), To Legal and Implement TO002-U (0) Engageme (0.65 FTE: P GoTriangle program a accordand oversee ar Program A Planning/D Specific du 1) Transit Pr GoTriangle planning, c administration managem program references	sted funding ation staff at lepending or Vake Transit <sup>1</sup> TO002-AQ (5 I Real Estate tation Direct D.4 FTE: Perfo ent Team), T	allocation is for a co GoTriangle. This fund In the expertise and to Work Plan projects: The 5 FTEs: Project Implem	ing will be spread out on staff c ask at hand. It is a combination 0002-A2 (1.0 FTE: Transit Service	n of the	Project Title	Transit Plan Administration Staffing
Administration staff of CoTriangle. This funding will be spread out on staff as needed depending on the expertise and task at hand. It is a combination of the previous Wake Transit Work Plan projects. TOR02-A2 (1 O FTE: Transit Service Planner). TO002-A0 (5 S FTE: Project Implementation Staff). TO002-R (1 A FTE: Lagal and Real Estate Support Team), and TO002-S (0.6 FTE: Project Programmed Life: Performance Data Analysi). 10002-A1 (2 S FTE: Public Engagement Team). TO002-AU (1 O FTE: Communications Coordinator). TO002- (0.6 S FTE: Project Manager for Regional Technology Integration). To002- Gottiangle will employ staff to direct and implement activities for Wake Transit program and project activities and ensure all tasks are compileted in accordance to Wake Transit policies and procedures. Areas that Staff will oversee are focused within four key areas, including: (1) Transit Project and Program Administration. (2) Communications/Engagement/Marketing: (3) Transit Project planning/Design/Construction/Real Estate: and (4) Regional Technology. Specific duties within each category include: (1) Transit Project and Program Administration. GofTrangle Staff will provide oversight and day-to-day management of project planning, oversight of quartery reporting and will participate on project planning, oversight of quartery reporting and will participate on project planning, oversight of quartery reporting and will participate on project programmet teams. They will also cordinate GotTransit publics and activities. Including program planning. Process development, and buckle and finance activities. Staff Will serve as a liakon to CAMPO and the other Wake Transit implementation porters on GotTrangle's programmet and communications, legal services, financial/Dudgeting services, short range regional planning services, ficancial Dudgeting services, short range regional planning services, the coverall Wake Transit publics form GotTrangle and processing reimbursement request submitted tofm GotTrangle and pr	Administra needed de previous W Planner), To Legal and Implement TO002-U (0 Engageme (0.65 FTE: P GoTriangle program a accordano oversee ar Program A Planning/D Specific du 1) Transit Pr GoTriangle planning, o administrat managem program re	ation staff at lepending or Vake Transit V 10002-AQ (5 I Real Estate I tation Direct D.4 FTE: Perfo ent Team), T	GoTriangle. This fund In the expertise and to Work Plan projects: The .5 FTEs: Project Implet	ing will be spread out on staff c ask at hand. It is a combination 0002-A2 (1.0 FTE: Transit Service	n of the		
needed depending on the expertise and task at hand. It is a combination of the specific depending on the expertise and task of hand. It is a combination of the service Planner). T0002-A0 (55 FTES Project Implementation Staff). T0002-A1 (0 5FTE: Wake Transit Program Coordinator). T0002-U (0 45 FTE Performance Data Analys). 10002-X1 (0 5FTE: Public Engagement Team). To02-AU (1 0 FTE: Communications Coordinator). T0002-V (0 5FTE: Vake Transit Program Coordinator). T0002-V (0 5FTE: Vake Transit Program Coordinator). T0002-V (1 0 FTE: Communications Coordinator). T0002-V (0 5FTE: Vake Transit Program Administration (2) Communications Coordinator). T0002-V (0 6FTE: Project Manager for Regional Technology Integration). To020-V (0 6FTE: Project Manager for Regional Technology Integration). To020-V (0 6FTE: Project Manager for Regional Technology Integration). To020-V (0 6FTE: Project Manager for Regional Technology Integration). To020-V (0 6FTE: Project Manager for Regional Technology Integration). To020-V (0 6FTE: Project Manager for Regional Technology) Transit Project and Program Administration. (2) Communications/Engagement/Marketing: (3) Transit Planning/Design/Construction/Real Estate: and (4) Regional Technology. Specific dutles within each category include: 1) Transit Project and Program Administration. Coordinate Borting Planting, Eversight of and davi-to-day management of project category include: 1) Transit Project and Program Administration. Coordinate GoTiangle's Wake Transit public engagement teams. They will also coordinate on project estimates staff will serve as a liaison to CAMPO and the other Wake Transit Implementation purches and textive including program planning, process development, and budget and finance activities. Staff will serve as a liaison to CAMPO and the other Wake Transit Implementation purches and cordination with finance staff responsible for reimbursement request submittais from GoTiangle and processing reimbursement request submittais from GoTiangle and processing reimbursement req	needed de previous W Planner), To Legal and Implement TO002-U (0 Engageme (0.65 FTE: P GoTriangle program a accordano oversee ar Program A Planning/D Specific du 1) Transit Pr GoTriangle planning, o administrat managem program re	lepending or Vake Transit V TO002-AQ (5 I Real Estate Itation Direct D.4 FTE: Perfo ent Team), Tr	n <mark>the expertise and t</mark> a Work Plan projects: T .5 FTEs: Project Imple	ask at hand. It is a combination 0002-A2 (1.0 FTE: Transit Service	n of the	Agency	GoTriangle
previous Wake Transit Work Plan projects. 10002-A2 (1.0 FTE: Transit Service Planner). 10020-A0 (5.5 FTE: Project Implementation Staff). 10002-R (1.4 FTE: Legal and Real Estate Support Team), and 10002-S (0.6 FTE: Project Timplementation Director). 10002-1 (0.5 FTE: Wake Transit Program Coordinator). 10002-U (0.4 FTE: Performance Data Analysi). 10002-X (1.3 FTE: Public Engagement Team), 10002-AU (1.0 FTE: Communications Coordinator). 10002-X (0.65 FTE: Project Manager for Regional Technology Integration). Coffriangle will employ staff to direct and implement activities for Wake Transit program and project activities and ensure all tasks are completed in accordance to Wake Transit policies and procedures. Areas that staff Will oversee are focused within four key areas, including: (1) Transit Project and Program Administration: (2) Communications/Engagement/Marketing: (3) Transit Project and Program Administration. Goftiangle Staff will provide oversight and day-to-day management of project Dataming, oversight of project scope, schedule, legal aspects, contract administration, project controls, budget development and monitoring, risk management, oversight of quatery reporting and will participate on project management, oversight of quatery reporting and will participate on project management, and budget and finance activities, Staff will seve as a liaison to CAMPO and the other Wake Transit Broject planning. support for program responsibilities and activities including programs proposities developing presentations, facilitating internal and external correspondence related to the Plan implementation project plan ancial/budgeting services, short range regional planning services, short and pessention, staff responsible for reimbursement requests submittais form Goftiangle and processible for reimbursement request submittais toroformation with finance staff responsible for reimbursement request submittais form Goftiangle and processing reimbursement request submittais form Goftiangle and processing reimbursement requ	previous W Planner), To Legal and Implement TO002-U (0 Engageme (0.65 FTE: P GoTriangle program a accordanc oversee ar Program A Planning/D Specific du 1) Transit Pr GoTriangle planning, c administrat managem program re	Vake Transit V 10002-AQ (5 I Real Estate Itation Direct D.4 FTE: Perfo ent Team), T	Work Plan projects: T .5 FTEs: Project Imple	0002-A2 (1.0 FTE: Transit Service			
Legal and Real Estate Support Todary, end TOO2-5 (0.6 FE: Project       Programmed         Implementation Director), TOO2-74 (0.10 FE: Cavek Transit Program Coordinator), TOO2-74 (0.10 FE: Cavek Transit Program Coordinator), TOO2-74 (0.10 FE: Cavek Transit Program Coordinator), TOO2-74 (0.10 FE: Cavek Transit Program and project activities and ensure all tasks are completed in accordance to Wake Transit program and project activities and procedures. Areas that start will oversee are focused within four key areas, including: (1) Transit Project and Program Administration:       Wake Transit Tax Proceeds         Planning/Design/Construction/Real Estate: and (4) Regional Technology.       Specific duites within each category include:         1) Transit Project and Program Administration:       Goffriangle's Staff will provide oversight and day-to-day management of project planning, oversight of project scope, schedule, legal aspects, contract administration, project controls. budget development and monitoring, risk management, eversight of quarterly reporting and will participate on project management teams. They will also coordinate Goffriangle's Wake Transit project and activities. Staff will serve as a liaison to CAMPO and the other Wake Transit gnitemal and external correspondence related to the Plan implementation oversight of project planning, support for budget development and communications, legal services, including program responsibilities, including order gravet will be or related to monity management request submittals from Goffriangle and processing reimbursement request submittals from Goffriangle and p	Legal and Implement TO002-U (0 Engageme (0.65 FTE: P GoTriangle program a accordanc oversee ar Program A Planning/D Specific du 1) Transit Pr GoTriangle planning, c administrat managem program re	Real Estate Itation Direct 0.4 FTE: Perfo ent Team), T	· · · · · ·	an antation (toff) TO000 D /1 / F		FY 2024 Costs	\$2,190,000
Implementation Director). TO002-1 (0.5 FTE: Wake Transit Program Coordinator), TO002-1 (0.4 FTE: Performance Data Analyst), TO002-X1 (3 FTE: Public Engagement Team), TO002-AU (1 0 FTE: Communications Coordinator), TO002-Y (0.65 FTE: Project Manager for Regional Technology Integration). Goftriangle will employ staff to direct and implement activities for Wake Transit program and project activities and ensure all tasks are completed in accordance to Wake Transit policies and procedures. Areas that staff will oversee are focused within four key areas, including: (1) Transit Project and Program Administration: (2) Communications/Engagement/Marketing: (3) Transit Planning/Design/Construction/Real Estate: and (4) Regional Technology. Specific duites within each category include: 1) Transit Project and Program Administration: Goftiangle Staff will provide oversight and day-to-day management of project planning, oversight of quarterly reporting and will participate on project management teams. They will also cordinate Goftiangle's Wake Transit program responsibilities and activities including torgram planning, process development teams. They will also cordinate Goftiangle's Wake Transit program responsibilities and activities including overall Wake Transit public engagement and communications, facilitating internal and external correspondence related to the Plan implementation, oversight of project planning, support for budget development and monthly management, quarterly and annual reporting, coordination with finance staff responsible for reimbursement request submittals form Goftiangle and processing reimbursement request submittals from Goftiange and processing reimbursement request received get development and monthly management, quarterly and annual reporting, coordination with finance staff responsible for reimbursement request submittals form Goftiangie and processing reimbursement request submittals from Goftiangie and processing reimbursement request submittals from Goftiangie and	Implement TO002-U (0 Engageme (0.65 FTE: P GoTriangle program a accordanc oversee ar Program A Planning/D Specific du 1) Transit Pr GoTriangle planning, c administrat managem program re	tation Direct 0.4 FTE: Perfo ent Team), T	support ream), and		FTE:	FY 2025	\$2,244,750
ICO02-U (0.4 FTE: Performance Data Analyst), TO002-AT (3.5 FTE: Public       Cost         Engagement Team), TO002-AU (1.0 FTE: Communications Coordinator), TO002-Y       Wake Transit Tax Proceeds         Goftriangle will employ staff to direct and implement activities for Wake Transit       Funding Source       Wake Transit Tax Proceeds         Start Data       Doversee are focused within four key areas, including: (1) Transit Project and       Program Administration: (2) Communications/Engagement/Marketing: (3) Transit         Planning/Design/Constructon/Real Estate: and (4) Regional Technology.       Specific duties within each category include:         1) Transit Project and Program Administration:       Goftriangle Staff will provide oversight and day-to-day management of project         Iplanning, oversight of guarterly reporting and will participate on project       management, aversight of quarterly reporting and will participate on project         Iplanning, oversight of project scope, schedule, legal aspects, contract       administration, project controls, budget development and monitoring, risk         management, and budget and finance activities. Staff will services, financial/budgeting services, short-range regional planning, process       advelopment and communications, Egal services, financial/budgeting services, short-range regional planning services, etc. Specific tasks include but are not timited to scheduling planning versity and annual reporting, coordination with finance staff responsible for reimbursement request submittals from Goffriangie and processing reimbursement request submittals from Goffriangie and processing reimbursement request submittals from	TO002-U (0 Engageme (0.65 FTE: P GoTriangle program a accordanc oversee ar Program A Planning/D Specific du 1) Transit Pr GoTriangle planning, c administrat managem program re	0.4 FTE: Perfo ent Team), T			nator).	-	
(0.65 FTE: Project Manager for Regional Technology Integration).       Start Date         Golflangle will employ staft to direct and implement activities for Wake Transit program and project activities and ensure all tasks are completed in accordance to Wake Transit prolects and proceedires. Areas that staff will oversee are focused within four key areas, including: (1) Transit Project and Program Administration: (2) Communications/Engagement/Marketing: (3) Transit Planning/Design/Construction/Real Estate: and (4) Regional Technology.         Specific duties within each category include:       1) Transit Project and Program Administration:         Golflangle Staff will provide oversight and day-to-day management of project planning, oversight of project scope, schedule, legal aspects, contract administration, project controls, budget development and monitoring, risk management, oversight of quarterly reporting and will participate on project management, oversight of quarterly reporting and will participate on project development, and budget and finance activities. Staff will serve as a liaison to CAMPO and the other Wake Transit implementation project lead agency responsibilities, including program planning, process development, and pudget and finance activities. Staff will serve as a liaison to CAMPO and the other Wake Transit Plan activities, developing presentations, facilitating internal and external correspondence related to the Plan implementation, oversight of project planning, support for budget development and monthy management, quarterly and annual reporting, coordination with finance staff responsible for reimbursement request submittals from Golfriangle and processing reimbursement r	<ul> <li>(0.65 FTE: P</li> <li>GoTriangle</li> <li>program a</li> <li>accordance</li> <li>oversee ar</li> <li>Program A</li> <li>Planning/D</li> <li>Specific du</li> <li>1) Transit Pr</li> <li>GoTriangle</li> <li>planning, c</li> <li>administrati</li> <li>managem</li> <li>managem</li> <li>program re</li> </ul>		rmance Data Analys	st), TO002-AT (3.5 FTE: Public			
Goīrlangle will employ staff to direct and implement activities for Wake Transit program and project activities and ensure all tasks are completed in accordance to Wake Transit policles and procedures. Areas that staff will oversee are focused within four key areas, including: (1) Transit Project and Program Administration; (2) Communications/Engagement/Marketing: (3) Transit Planning/Design/Construction/Real Estate: and (4) Regional Technology. Specific duites within each category include: 1) Transit Project and Program Administration: Goīriangle Staff will provide oversight and day-to-day management of project planning, oversight of project scope, schedule, legal aspects, contract administration, project controls, budget development and monitoring, risk management, oversight of quarterly reporting and will participate on project management, eversight of quarterly reporting and will participate on project management, and budget and finance activities. Staff will serve as a liaison to CAMPO and the other Wake Transit implementation portners on GoTirangle's programmatic lead agency responsibilities, including overall Wake Transit public engagement and communications, legal services, financial/budgeting services, short-range regional planning services, etc. Specific tasks include but are not limited to scheduling, planning TPAC and Wake Transit Plan activities, developing presentation, deversight for project planning, support for budget development and monthly management, quarterly and annual reporting, coordination with finance staff responsible for reimbursement request submittals from GoTirangle and processing reimbursement request submittals from GoTirangle and processing reimbursement request s	GoTriangle program a accordanc oversee ar Program A Planning/D Specific du 1) Transit Pr GoTriangle planning, c administrat managem program re	Project Man			0002-Y	Funding Source	
program and project activities and ensure all tasks are completed in accordance to Wake Transit policies and procedures. Areas that staff will oversee are focused within four key areas, including: (1) Transit Project and Program Administration: (2) Communications/Engagement/Marketing: (3) Transit Planning/Design/Comstruction/Real Estate: and (4) Regional Technology. Specific duties within each category include: 1) Transit Project and Program Administration: GoTilangle Staff will provide oversight and day-to-day management of project planning, oversight of project scope, schedule, legal aspects, contract administration, project controls, budget development and monitoring, risk management, oversight of quarterly reporting and will participate on project management teams. They will also coordinate GoTinangle's Wake Transit program responsibilities and activities including program planning, process development, and budget and finance activities. Staff will serve as a liaison to CAMPO and the other Wake Transit implementation portners on GoTifongle's programmatic lead agency responsibilities, including overail Wake Transit public engagement and communications, facilitating internal and external correspondence related to the Plan implementation, oversight of project planning, support for budget development and monthy management, quarterly and annual reporting, coordination with finance staff responsible for reimbursement request submittals from GoTiangle and processing reimbursement request submittals from GoTiangle and processing reimbursement requests received get development and monthy management, quarterly and annual reporting, coordination with finance staff responsible for reimbursement request submittals from GoTiangle and processing reimbursement requests submittals from GoTiangle and processing reimbursement requests received from Wake fransit perfers, coordination with normunications and public offairs team members responsible for community engagement, managing the Wake Transit web presence, and program coo	program a accordance oversee ar Program A Planning/D Specific du 1) Transit Pr GoTriangle planning, c administrat managem program re	nojectiviana	agel tol kegional lec	nnology integration).		Start Date	July 2023
Specific duties within each category include: 1) Transit Project and Program Administration: GoTriangle Staff will provide oversight and day-to-day management of project planning, oversight of project scope, schedule, legal aspects, contract administration, project controls, budget development and monitoring, risk management, oversight of quarterly reporting and will participate on project management, aversight of quarterly reporting and will participate on project management, and budget and finance activities. Staff will serve as a liaison to CAMPO and the other Wake Transit implementation partners on GoTriangle's programmatic lead agency responsibilities, including overall Wake Transit public engagement and communications, legal services, financial/budgeting services, short-range regional planning TPAC and Wake Transit Plan activities. developing presentation, planning TPAC and Wake Transit Plan activities, developing presentation, oversight of project planning, support for budget development and monthly management, quarterly and annual reporting, coordination with finance staff responsible for reimbursement request submittals form GoTriangle and processing reimbursement request submittals from GoTriangle and processing reimbursement request submittals form GoTriangle and processing reimbur	Specific du 1) Transit Pr GoTriangle planning, c administrat managem program re	and project a lice to Wake re focused v	activities and ensure Transit policies and p vithin four key areas,	all tasks are completed in procedures. Areas that staff will including: (1) Transit Project an	l nd		
GoTriangle Staff will provide oversight and day-to-day management of project planning, oversight of project scope, schedule, legal aspects, contract administration, project controls, budget development and monitoring, risk management, oversight of quarterly reporting and will participate on project management teams. They will also coordinate GoTriangle's Wake Transit program responsibilities and activities including program planning, process development, and budget and finance activities. Staff will serve as a liaison to CAMPO and the other Wake Transit implementation partners on GoTriangle's programmatic lead agency responsibilities, including overall Wake Transit public engagement and communications, legal services, financial/budgeting services, short-range regional planning revices, etc. Specific tasks include but are not limited to scheduling, planning TPAC and Wake Transit Plan activities, developing presentations, facilitating internal and external correspondence related to the Plan implementation, oversight of project planning, support for budget development and monthly management, quarterly and annual reporting, coordination with finance staff responsible for reimbursement request submittals from GoTriangle and processing reimbursement request seceived get development and monthly management, quarterly and annual reporting, coordination with finance staff responsible for reimbursement request submittals from GoTriangle and processing reimbursement request submittals from GoTriangle and processing reimbursement request submittals from GoTriangle and processing reimbursement requests received get development and monthly management, quarterly and annual reporting, coordination with finance staff responsible for reimbursement request submittals from GoTriangle and processing reimbursement requests received get development and monthly management, managing the Wake Transit web presence, and program coordination associated with regional cross- functional initiditives including but not limited to fare policy/adm	GoTriangle planning, c administrat managem managem program re	Design/Cons	truction/Real Estate;	and (4) Regional Technology.	, 		
programmatic lead agency responsibilities, including overall Wake Transit public engagement and communications, legal services, financial/budgeting services, short-range regional planning services, etc. Specific tasks include but are not limited to scheduling, planning TPAC and Wake Transit Plan activities, developing presentations, facilitating internal and external correspondence related to the Plan implementation, oversight of project planning, support for budget development and monthly management, quarterly and annual reporting, coordination with finance staff responsible for reimbursement request submittals from GoTriangle and processing reimbursement requests received get development and monthly management, quarterly and annual reporting, coordination with finance staff responsible for reimbursement request submittals from GoTriangle and processing reimbursement request submittals from GoTriangle and processing reimbursement request submittals from GoTriangle and processing reimbursement request submittals from GoTriangle for community engagement, managing the Wake Transit members responsible for community engagement, managing the Wake Transit web presence, and program coordination associated with regional cross- functional initiatives including but not limited to fare policy/administration and		e Staff will pr oversight of ation, project nent, oversig nent teams. esponsibilitie nent, and bu	ovide oversight and project scope, scheo controls, budget de ht of quarterly report They will also coordin as and activities inclu- dget and finance ac	day-to-day management of pr dule, legal aspects, contract velopment and monitoring, risk ing and will participate on proj hate GoTriangle's Wake Transit ding program planning, process ctivities. Staff will serve as a liaiso	k nject ss son to		
budget development and monthly management, quarterly and annual reporting, coordination with finance staff responsible for reimbursement request submittals from GoTriangle and processing reimbursement requests received get development and monthly management, quarterly and annual reporting, coordination with finance staff responsible for reimbursement request submittals from GoTriangle and processing reimbursement requests received from Wake Transit partners, coordination with communications and public affairs team members responsible for community engagement, managing the Wake Transit web presence, and program coordination associated with regional cross- functional initiatives including but not limited to fare policy/administration and	programm engageme short-range limited to s developing	natic lead ag ent and con le regional p scheduling, j ig presentation	gency responsibilities nmunications, legal s lanning services, etc planning TPAC and V ons, facilitating interr	, including overall Wake Transit ervices, financial/budgeting se . Specific tasks include but are Vake Transit Plan activities, nal and external corresponden	t public ervices, not		
from GoTriangle and processing reimbursement requests received from Wake Transit partners, coordination with communications and public affairs team members responsible for community engagement, managing the Wake Transit web presence, and program coordination associated with regional cross- functional initiatives including but not limited to fare policy/administration and	budget de reporting, o submittals t developme	evelopment coordination from GoTria nent and mo	and monthly managed in with finance staff re ngle and processing nthly management,	ement, quarterly and annual esponsible for reimbursement re reimbursement requests receiv quarterly and annual reporting	equest ved <b>get</b> g,		
functional initiatives including but not limited to fare policy/administration and	from GoTric Transit part members r	iangle and p tners, coordi responsible f	processing reimburser ination with commur for community engag	ment requests received from W nications and public affairs tear gement, managing the Wake T	√ake m Transit		
regional technology strategy/implementation. (Continue to next page)	functional	initiatives ind	cluding but not limite	ed to fare policy/administration			

Project ID	TO002- BD	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory	Staffing
Projec	t Descrip	otion (Continu	ed):		
<ul> <li>2. Commits</li> <li>3. Commits</li> <li>3. Contraining</li> <li>4. Region</li> <li>5. Staff will of activities</li> <li>3. GoTriang</li> <li>4. Region</li> <li>5. Staff will of activities</li> <li>5. Staff will of construct</li> <li>6. Substantiation</li> <li>6. Substantiation</li></ul>	aunications/E also complet related to p ile's responsil ctivities, inclu- nent and pui for impleme coordination ntation partr alities through postreach sup post, including and free rides ment and im nent Plan; tra- ications acti leading pub ation for Wa rdinating gen Planning/De complete tra- tion manage tasks associa op and park at oversight; s for federally or Wake Trar versions of t vice plans, plat twice plans, plat in annual w ng and coord get and scop ing, architect ion s, feasibil and park-an tion, and tea and park ans, plat developing ork plans, plat in annual w ng and coord get and scop ing, architect ion inspection and implement or Wake Trar ment fees. A nace with the contract/ag or both Wak and Technolog also manage	ingagement/Marketi ie duties regarding p rogram and project v bilities outlined in the using continuing to le- blic input solicitation cing and/or improvir intation of the Wake in of engagement ac- ners, and will continue of the Community Fun- port for ongoing and g but not limited to, fu- s for seniors. Staff will plementation of the acking and supportin vities for Wake Transit lic engagement and ke Transit program-le- neral Wake Transit Co- sign/Construction/Re- ment, and real estat ated include, but are environmental plann (funded projects, and stif funded projects, and stif funded projects, and dentified as the project MPO on updates mod g on TPAC subcomme ee, participating as s service projects led transit service project unning and implement ork plans, including f dination with externa- te identified in the and the transit projects. S is funded projects. S he Wake Bus Plan, ac dentified as the project MPO on updates mod g on TPAC subcomme ee, participating as s service projects led transit service project unning and implement ork plans, including f dination with externa- te identified in the and the transit projects. S active projects led transit service project and studies approved to another the transit greement developme e Transit funded projects. S active projects set adopted Wake Transit greement developme e Transit partners and greement developmed e coordinated technology nultiple transit operation accessory administration accessory ad	ng: ublic engagement planning and work associated with Wake Transit and lead agency assignments. Staff will ead proactive community for the annual work plan, Wake Transit ng strategic public engagement Transit Plan, Wake Transit funded tivities with other Wake Transit Plan e to provide support as needed to ding Area Program. Staff will also d future projects with broader regional are capping, mobile ficketing, Youth also be responsible for the Wake Transit Annual Work Plan's Public g public engagement and program-level plans, programs, and communications program vel needs; and creating, conducting, pommunications.		

## Bus Operations - TO005, 004, 003

**New Projects** 

Project ID	TO005- AP	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Service
Projec	ct Descrij	otion:		Project at a G	lance
GoRaleig Hills route direct pa The proje will be d Route 5 Package moved t service to	gh will imple e, and the ne e realignmen ath. This route iscontinued, - Biltmore Hill e in the last a o project ID o Route 20, a	ment a change in ro ew route will be part t is to focus the frequ will continue to serv existing GoRaleigh ro and the new high fre s. The scope and bu pproved annual wo 10005-R Route 20 Ga	ute alignment for the existing Biltmore of the frequent network. The intent of ient service on a shorter and more re downtown Raleigh. utes 5, 13, and 22. Routes 13 and 22 equency route will be assigned as dget of the Biltmore Hills Route rk plan (FY23) MYOP is proposed to be irner. The scope is to add weekend e Wake Bus Plan. It is a cost neutral	Project Title Agency FY 2024 Costs FY 2025 Programmed Cost Funding Source Start Date Service Span	Biltmore Hills City of Raleigh \$164,988 \$169,113 Wake Transit Tax Proceeds August 2023 Weekday: 5:30 am - 12:30 am
change.				Current Off-	Saturday: 5:30 am - 12:30 am Sunday: 5:30 am - 12:30 am
				Peak Frequency Proposed Off- Peak Frequency	Pouto 5 - Riltmore Hills: 15 - 20 minutes
				Current Peak Frequency	Route 5 - Biltmore Hills: 30 minutes
				Proposed Peak Frequency	Route 5 - Biltmore Hills: 15 minutes
				Assets	GoRaleigh Fleet
				Major Destinations	Downtown Raleigh, Shaw University, Chavis Park, MLK Gardens, Walnut Creel Wetland Center, Sanderford Road Park, Biltmore Hills Park
				Transit Centers	GoRaleigh Station, Seabrook Road
	A -				



Integrated Mobility Innovation (IMI) Grant to implement the Northeastern Wake County Rural Microtransit Service as a pilot. This service, GoWake SmartRide NE as its branded, started operations in June 2022 and will operate at least until July 2023. GoWake SmartRide NE provides a curb-to-curb service in the Towns of Rolesville, Wendell, Zebulon, and parts of Knightdale in addition to the unincorporated regions of Wake County in between those municipalities. For this pilot service, Wake chose to suspend direct user fares and covered the lost revenue with federal ARP/CRSA funds. The pilot service is operating Monday through Friday from 6AM to 7 PM.ServiceAgencyWake CountyThis implementation element of the FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan provides enough funding to cover the remaining cost of one (1) year of operating expenses. During FY 2024, representatives from the Towns of Wendell, Zebulon, Rolesville, and Knightdale will partner with Wake County to apply for funding through the FY 2025 Community Funding Area Program call-for-projects to implement a more sustainable funding source for the service. This effort will be coordinated with the Wake Forest/ Rolesville microtransit project recommended in the FY 2025. In FY 2024 Wake County, as allowed by available funding, will make best efforts to align fare / suspended fare decisions with other area transit providers.Service SpanServiceDuring FY 2024, GoWake Access will also be working to right size the number of Major4 Vehicles in Operation Frequency	roject )	TO005- G3	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Other Bus Service
In 2020, Wake County was awarded the Federal Transit Administration's (FTA) Integrated Mobility Innovation (IMI) Gran to implement the Northeastern Wake County Rural Microtransit Service as a pilot. This service, GoWake SmartRide NE is branded, started operations in June 2022 and will operate at least uniti July 2023. GoWake SmartRide NE provides a curb-to-curb service in the Towns of Rolesville, Wendell, Zebulon, and parts of Knightfalde in addition to the revenue with federal ARP/CRRSA funds. The pilot service is operating Mondry through Friday from 6AM to 7 PM. This implementation element of the FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan provides enough funding to cover the remaining cost of one (1) year of operating expenses. During FY 2024, representatives from the Towns of Wendell. Zebulon, Relesville, and Knightfale will partner with Wake County to apply for funding through the FY 2025 – 2030 Wake Bus Plan, which is expected to begin service around FY 2025. In FY 2024 Wake County, as allowed by vanilable funding, will meast shraight or ight size the number of vehicles and optimize the user interface and vehicle scheduling software. Douring FY 2024, GoWake Access will also be working to right size the number of vehicles and optimize the user interface and vehicle scheduling software. Douring FY 2024, GoWake Access will also be working to right size the number of vehicles and optimize the user interface and vehicle scheduling software. Douring FY 2024, GoWake Access will also be working to right size the number of reliability and decreasing wait times. This conversation will also cover expectations on future fares. Lastly, in addition to the funding allocation from Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Wake County and GoWake Access will appropriate at least \$144,000 in FY 2024 Wake County and GoWake Access will appropriate at least \$144,000 in FY 2024 Wake County and GoWake Access will appropriate at least \$144,000 in FY 2024	Proiec	t Descri	otion:		Project at a G	lance
County Rural Microtransit Service as a pilot. This service, GoWake SmartRide NE as its branded, started operations in June 2022 and will operate at least until July 2023. GoWake SmartRide NE provides a curb-to-curb service in the Towns of Rolesville, Wendell. Zebulon, and parts of Knightdale in addition to the Junincorporated regions of Wake County in between those municipalities. For this pilot service, Wake chose to suspend direct user fares and covered the lost through Friday from 6AM to 7 PM. This implementation element of the FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan provides neough funding to cover the remaining cost of one (1) year of operating expenses. During FY 2024, representatives from the Towns of Wendell. Zebulon, Rolesville, and Knightdale will partner with Wake County to apply for funding through the FY 2025. Community Funding Area Program call-for-projects to mplement a more sustainable funding source for the service. This effort will be ecommended in the FY 2025. In FY 2024 Wake County, as allowed by available funding, will make best efforts to align fare / suspended fare decisions with other area fransit providers. During FY 2024, GoWake Access will also be working to right size the number of wehicles and optimize the users interface and vehicles scheduling software. GoWake Access and the partner municipalities of Knightdale. Rolesville, moriget in a way that balances mobility options for riders, while maintaining feliability and decreasing wait times. This conversation will also cover expectations on future fares. Lastly, in addition to the funding allocation from Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Wake County and GoWake Access will appropriate at least \$144,000 in FY 2024 from ARP/CRRSA or other Federal operating support funds to cover the county	- In 2020, V	Vake County	y was awarded the		-	Northeast Wake County Microtransit Service
July 2023. GoWake SmartRide NE provides a curb-to-curb service in the Towns of Rolesville, Wendell, Zebulon, and parts of Knightdale in addition to the unincorporated regions of Wake County in between those municipalities. For this pilot service, Wake chose to suspend direct user fares and covered the lost revenue with federal ARP/CRSA funds. The pilot service is operating Monday through Friday from 6AM to 7 PM. This implementation element of the FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan provides enough funding to cover the remaining cost of one (1) year of operating expenses. During FY 2024, representatives from the Towns of Wendell, Zebulon, Rolesville, and Knightdale will partner with Wake County to apply for funding through the FY 2025 – 2030 Wake Bus Plan, which is expected to begin service around FY 2025. In FY 2024 Wake County, as allowed by available funding, will make best efforts to align fare / suspended fare decisions with other area fransit providers. During FY 2024, GoWake Access will also be working to right size the number of vehicles and optimize the user interface and vehicle scheduling software. GoWake Access and the partner municipalities of Knightdale, Rolesville, Wendell and Zebulon will also continue to optimize the geofenced area for the project in a way that balances mobility options for riders, while maintaining reliability and decreasing wait times. This conversation will also cover expectations on future fares. Lastly, in addition to the funding allocation from Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Wake County and GoWake Access will appropriate at least \$144.000 in FY 2024 Wake County and GoWake Access will appropriate at least \$144.000 in FY 2024 Transit Centers N/A	County R	ural Microtro	ansit Service as a p	ilot. This service, GoWake SmartRide N		Wake County
Service SpanWake Transit Tax Proceeds, Federal FundisNoncorporated regions of Wake County in between those municipalities. For his pilot service, Wake chose to suspend direct user fares and covered the lost evenue with federal ARP/CRRSA funds. The pilot service is operating Monday hrough friday from 6AM to 7 PM.Funding Source Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Federal FundsThis implementation element of the FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan provides expenses. During FY 2024, representatives from the Towns of Wendell, Zebulon, tolesville, and Knightdale will partner with Wake County to apply for funding hrough the FY 2025 Community Funding Area Program call-for-projects to mplement a more sustainable funding source for the service. This effort will be coordinated with the Wake Forest / Rolesville microtransit project ecommended in the FY 2025. In FY 2024 Wake Bus Plan, which is expected to pregin service around FY 2025. In FY 2024 Wake County, as allowed by youilable funding, will make best efforts to align fare / suspended fare feeducing.Funding Source funding Source for the service. This effort will be coordinated at the user interface and vehicle scheduling software. SoWake Access will also be working to right size the number of repacient in a way that balances mobility options for riders, while maintaining elidability and decreasing wait times. This conversation will also cover expectations on future fares. astly, in addition to the funding allocation from Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Wake County and Gowake Access will appropriate at least \$144,000 in FY 2024 Wake County and Gowake Access will appropriate at least \$144,000 in FY 2024 Wake County and Gowake Access will appropriate at least \$144,000 in FY 2024 Wake County and Gowake Access will appropriate at least \$144,000 in FY 2024 Wake County and Gowake Access will appropriate at l					FY 2024 Costs	\$400,000
Start DateJuly 2023Service SpanWeekday: 6:00 AM to 7:00 PMCurrent Off- expenses. During FY 2024. Proposed Off- mough the FY 2025 Community Funding Area Program call-for-projects to molement a more sustainable funding source for the service. This effort will be coordinated with the Wake Forest/ Rolesville microtransit project ecommended in the FY 2025. In FY 2024 Wake County, as allowed by svailable funding, will make best efforts to align fare / suspended fare decisions with other area transit providers.Start DateJuly 2023During FY 2024, Gowake Access will also be working to right size the number of repicles and optimize the user interface and vehicle scheduling software. GoWake Access and the partner municipalities of Knightdale, Rolesville, Nendell and Zebulon will also continue to optimize the geofenced area for the sexpectations on future fares.Start DateJuly 2023Service SpanWeekday: 6:00 AM to 7:00 PMCurrent Off- Peak Frequency4 Vehicles in Operation Peak FrequencyProposed Off- Proposed Peak4 Vehicles in Operation Proposed Peak FrequencyProposed Peak Access and the partner municipalities of Knightdale, Rolesville, Nendell and Zebulon will also continue to optimize the geofenced area for the sexpectations on future fares.Major DostinationsCurrent SNA County and GoWake Access will appropriate at least \$144,000 in FY 2024 rom ARP/CRRSA or other Federal operating support funds to cover the countyTransit CentersMajor Drans of clure fares.N/A	of Rolesv Unincorp	ille, Wendell orated regio	, Zebulon, and par ons of Wake Count	ts of Knightdale in addition to the y in between those municipalities. For	Ū	
<ul> <li>Current Off- Peak Frequency</li> <li>Vehicles in Operation</li> <li>Peak Frequency</li> <li>Proposed Off- Peak Frequency</li> <li>Vehicles in Operation</li> <li>Peak Frequency</li> <li>Vehicles in Operation</li> <li>Prequency</li> <li>Vehicles in Operation</li> <li>Prequency</li> <li>Vehicles in Operation</li> <li>Prequency</li> <li>A Vehicles in Operation</li> <li>Prequency</li></ul>						July 2023
<ul> <li>Peak Frequency</li> <li>Peak Frequency</li> <li>Peak Frequency</li> <li>Peak Frequency</li> <li>Proposed Off- Peak Frequency</li> <li>Proposed Off- Peak Frequency</li> <li>Peak Frequency</li> <li>Proposed Peak</li> <li>Proposed Peak</li> <li>Peak Frequency</li> <li>Proposed Peak</li> <li>Peak Frequency</li> <li>Proposed Peak</li> <li>Proposed Peak</li> <li>Peak Frequency</li> <li>Proposed Peak</li> <li>Peak Frequency</li> <li>Proposed Peak</li> <li>Proposed Peak</li> <li>Peak Frequency</li> <li>Proposed Peak</li> <li>Proposed Peak</li> <li>Peak Frequency</li> <li>Proposed Peak</li> <li>Prequency</li> <li>Proposed Peak</li> <li>Proposed Peak</li> <li>Prequency</li> <li>Assets</li> <li>GoWake Access Fleet</li> <li>Major</li> <li>Downs of Zebulon, Wendell, Rolesvil</li> <li>Destinations</li> <li>GoRaleigh's Route 33 in the Town of Knightdale</li> <li>Transit Centers</li> <li>N/A</li> </ul>	hrough F	riday from 6	AM to 7 PM.		Service Span	Weekday: 6:00 AM to 7:00 PM
<ul> <li>Proposed Oni- A Venicles in Operation</li> <li>Proposed Oni- A Venicles in Operation</li> <li>Peak Frequency</li> <li>Preducts in Operation</li> <li>Peak Frequency</li> <li>Current Peak</li> <li>A Venicles in Operation</li> <li>Preducts in Operation</li> <li>Peak Frequency</li> <li>Current Peak</li> <li>A Venicles in Operation</li> <li>Preducts in Operation<td>enough f</td><td>unding to c</td><td>over the remaining</td><td>cost of one (1) year of operating</td><td>Peak Frequency</td><td></td></li></ul>	enough f	unding to c	over the remaining	cost of one (1) year of operating	Peak Frequency	
Implement a more sustainable funding source for the service. This effort will be coordinated with the Wake Forest/ Rolesville microtransit project recommended in the FY 2025 – 2030 Wake Bus Plan, which is expected to begin service around FY 2025. In FY 2024 Wake County, as allowed by available funding, will make best efforts to align fare / suspended fare decisions with other area transit providers.Current Peak Frequency4 Vehicles in OperationDuring FY 2024, GoWake Access will also be working to right size the number of vehicles and optimize the user interface and vehicle scheduling software. GoWake Access and the partner municipalities of Knightdale, Rolesville, Wendell and Zebulon will also continue to optimize the geofenced area for the project in a way that balances mobility options for riders, while maintaining eliability and decreasing wait times. This conversation will also cover expectations on future fares.N/Aastly, in addition to the funding allocation from Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Wake County and GoWake Access will appropriate at least \$144,000 in FY 2024 from ARP/CRRSA or other Federal operating support funds to cover the countyN/A	Rolesville	, and Knight	dale will partner w	ith Wake County to apply for funding	Proposed OII-	
<ul> <li>begin service around FY 2025. In FY 2024 Wake County, as allowed by available funding, will make best efforts to align fare / suspended fare decisions with other area transit providers.</li> <li>During FY 2024, GoWake Access will also be working to right size the number of vehicles and optimize the user interface and vehicle scheduling software. GoWake Access and the partner municipalities of Knightdale, Rolesville, Nendell and Zebulon will also continue to optimize the geofenced area for the project in a way that balances mobility options for riders, while maintaining eliability and decreasing wait times. This conversation will also cover expectations on future fares.</li> <li>astly, in addition to the funding allocation from Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Wake County and GoWake Access will appropriate at least \$144,000 in FY 2024 from ARP/CRRSA or other Federal operating support funds to cover the county</li> </ul>	mpleme coordina	nt a more su ted with the	stainable funding Wake Forest/ Role	source for the service. This effort will be sville microtransit project		4 Vehicles in Operation
Assets and optimize the user interface and vehicle scheduling software. GoWake Access and the partner municipalities of Knightdale, Rolesville, Wendell and Zebulon will also continue to optimize the geofenced area for the project in a way that balances mobility options for riders, while maintaining reliability and decreasing wait times. This conversation will also cover expectations on future fares. Lastly, in addition to the funding allocation from Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Wake County and GoWake Access will appropriate at least \$144,000 in FY 2024 from ARP/CRRSA or other Federal operating support funds to cover the county	begin ser	vice around	FY 2025. In FY 2024	4 Wake County, as allowed by		4 Vehicles in Operation
vehicles and optimize the user interface and vehicle scheduling software. GoWake Access and the partner municipalities of Knightdale, Rolesville, Wendell and Zebulon will also continue to optimize the geofenced area for the project in a way that balances mobility options for riders, while maintaining eliability and decreasing wait times. This conversation will also cover expectations on future fares.DestinationsGoRaleigh's Route 33 in the Town of KnightdaleLastly, in addition to the funding allocation from Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Wake County and GoWake Access will appropriate at least \$144,000 in FY 2024 from ARP/CRRSA or other Federal operating support funds to cover the countyDestinationsGoRaleigh's Route 33 in the Town of Knightdale	decisions	with other of	area transit provide	ers.	Assets	GoWake Acces Fleet
Droject in a way that balances mobility options for riders, while maintaining eliability and decreasing wait times. This conversation will also cover expectations on future fares. Lastly, in addition to the funding allocation from Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Wake County and GoWake Access will appropriate at least \$144,000 in FY 2024 rom ARP/CRRSA or other Federal operating support funds to cover the county	vehicles GoWake	and optimize Access and	e the user interface the partner munic	and vehicle scheduling software. ipalities of Knightdale, Rolesville,	Destinations	Towns of Zebulon, Wendell, Rolesville, GoRaleigh's Route 33 in the Town of Knightdale
reliability and decreasing wait times. This conversation will also cover expectations on future fares. Lastly, in addition to the funding allocation from Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Wake County and GoWake Access will appropriate at least \$144,000 in FY 2024 from ARP/CRRSA or other Federal operating support funds to cover the county					Transit Centers	
	eliability expectat	and decrea ions on futur addition to t	asing wait times. Th re fares. he funding allocat	is conversation will also cover ion from Wake Transit Tax Proceeds,	4	
			ther Federal operc	ting support funds to cover the county		







# 3. FY 2024 Capital Budget

#### GO FORWARD A COMMUNITY INVESTMENT IN TRANSIT

## 3.1 Wake Capital – Summary

#### FY24 Triangle Tax District: Wake Capital

	Tı	riangle Tax District: Wake Capital
Revenues		
Tax District Revenues		
Article 43 1/2 Cent Local Option Sales Tax	\$	102,997,036
BRT - Southern Corridor Federal Share	\$	85,914,792
Community Funding Area Fund Balance	\$	661,935
Allocation from Wake Capital Fund Balance	\$	9,716,547
Total Revenues	\$	199,290,310
Expenditures		
Capital Planning		
САМРО	\$	250,000
Community Funding Area		
Town of Apex	\$	429,275
Town of Knightdale	\$	232,660
Bus Rapid Transit (BRT)		
GoRaleigh - Transit Plan Share	\$	57,252,485
GoRaleigh - Federal Share	\$	85,914,792
GoTriangle	\$	2,875,375
GoRaleigh	\$	21,169,859
GoCary	\$	26,471,404
Reserve	\$	1,124,864
Vehicle Acquisition		
GoRaleigh	\$	1,456,096
GoTriangle	\$	2,113,500
Allocation to Wake Capital Fund Balance	\$	-
Total Expenditures	\$	199,290,310
Revenues over Expenditures	\$	-

## 3.2 Wake Capital – Narrative

The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan includes capital funds for vehicle acquisition and the planning, design, and construction of major infrastructure required to support new transit service and expansions. In future years, capital projects contemplated in the Wake County Transit Plan are dependent on several factors outside of the Wake Transit Program, including successful receipt of federal and/or state grant awards.

#### Fiscal Year 2024 Revenues

The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan includes \$199.3 million for capital projects. These projects are funded by a combination of local revenues, allocation from the Wake capital fund balance, and federal funds.

#### Fiscal Year 2024 Expenditures

#### I. Bus Infrastructure -- \$51.6 Million

The Wake County Transit Plan envisioned capital infrastructure to support a rapidly growing local bus network. This infrastructure includes transfer points, transit centers, park-and-ride lots, bus stop and sidewalk improvements, bus maintenance facilities, street-side facilities, advanced technologies, and other improvements. The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan continues to build upon the investments for which funding has been allocated in previous Work Plan years to support the implementation of the Wake Bus Plan, a multi-year bus operating and capital plan. The current Wake Bus Plan utilized to inform the FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan was adopted in 2016 and includes bus service expansion investments through 2027. This plan is in the process of being updated to go through FY 2030 with anticipated adoption mid-FY 2023. Once adopted, the updated version of the Wake Bus Plan will be utilized to inform the FY 2025 Wake Transit Work Plan. For FY 2024, funds are allocated for improvements that lay the groundwork to support future service expansion when implemented and offer an improved passenger experience on many of the existing services.

<u>Operations and Maintenance Facilities: \$47.6 million</u>
 The Recommended FY 2024 Work Plan allocates the following for operations and maintenance facilities:

- \$26.0 million allocated to the Town of Cary in FY 2024 to replace the current GoCary operations center located at 1107 Trinity Rd which is currently being leased. These funds will be used in addition to \$35 million of Wake Transit Funds that were allocated in FY 2022 for construction and \$13 million in grants and community project earmarks received in FY 2023 by the Town of Cary.
- \$20.0 million allocated to the City of Raleigh for construction of a new Paratransit Operations and Maintenance Facility that would accommodate both GoRaleigh Access and GoWake Access operations. The new facility would provide both operations adequate space to accommodate existing and future growth of their paratransit programs.
- \$1.6 million allocated to GoTriangle to cover the Wake County Share for the continued expansion of the Bus Operations and Maintenance Facility at 5201 Nelson Rd, Morrisville, other funding sources will include Durham and Orange County transit tax revenues.

#### B. Bus Stops, Park & Ride Facilities, and Transit Centers: \$2.9 million

The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan provides the following funds for bus stops, park and ride facilities, and transit centers in FY 2024:

- \$1.2 million, approximately, to the City of Raleigh for bus stop improvements, up to 27 standard stops and 1 high volume stop throughout the GoRaleigh bus network. These locations will include improvements that will meet Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards and have passenger amenities ranging from benches to shelters.
- \$1.2 million, approximately, is allocated to GoTriangle and slated to design and construct bus stops for existing and future services and make improvements to existing park-and-ride facilities within Wake County.
- \$0.5 million allotted to the Town of Cary for bus stop improvements and continue design and construction of bus stops to support future 9A route.

#### C. <u>Technology Improvements: \$1.1 million</u>

The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan reserves approximately \$1.1 million for funding technology initiatives that support the Four (4) Big Moves. The moves identified in the voter-approved Wake County Transit Plan are (1) Connect regionally; (2) Connect all Wake County Communities; (3) Frequent and Reliable Urban Mobility; and (4) Enhanced Access to Transit.

#### II. Vehicle Acquisition -- \$3.6 Million

The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan provides the following funds for vehicle acquisition to support transit services in FY 2024:

- \$2.1 million in Wake Transit funds is allocated to GoTriangle to replace and repower existing buses and purchase four (4) new paratransit vehicles. GoTriangle will utilize a combination of local and Wake Transit funds to complete the FY 2024 vehicle acquisition projects.
- \$1.5 million, approximately, is allocated to the City of Raleigh. Of this, \$714,769 is intended to purchase one (1) new bus, the vehicle will likely be a compressed natural gas (CNG) model. The City will also be appropriated \$541,327 to replace four (4) paratransit vehicles for demand-response/paratransit operations and one (1) expansion paratransit vehicle. Lastly, the City of Raleigh will utilize \$200,000 to continue expansion of the GoRaleigh support vehicle fleet.

#### III. Bus Rapid Transit -- \$143.2 Million

The City of Raleigh is allocated \$57.3 million for the Wake Bus Rapid Transit (Wake BRT) Southern Corridor project to finalize design and provide the local match for construction, right of way, and vehicle acquisition for Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Small Starts Grant of \$85.9 million. The Wake BRT Southern Corridor will provide frequent (10-15 min peak and 15 min weekend) and reliable transit service along the corridor that will include 50% dedicated transit lanes and BRT branded stations.

#### IV. Community Funding Area Program -- \$661,935

The Town of Apex is allocated \$429,275 to conduct a Future Transit Prioritization Study, Bus Stop Enhancements to the GoApex Route 1, and Pedestrian Improvements along Saunders Street & Hinton Street near Apex's historic downtown. The Town of Knightdale is allocated \$232,660 for sidewalk and crosswalk enhancements along Knightdale Boulevard and Old Knight Road, specifically along the Route 33 alignment.

#### V. Capital Planning -- \$250,000

CAMPO is allocated \$250,000 for three (3) planning studies that will review and update previous versions that were adopted. They include \$80,000 to cover the Wake Transit share of an update to the Locally Coordinated Human Services Plan to reflect the new Wake Bus Plan and align with any alternations to the region's planning and programming of bus services. Additional funding for this project will come from CAMPO. Additionally, \$20,000 is allotted for an update to the Community Funding Area Program Management Plan. Lastly, \$150,000 has been allocated in FY 2024 for an update to the Wake Transit Vision Plan that will extend the planning horizon and guide Wake Transit projects through FY 2035. This update will take approximately two years and as such will require \$150,000 of funding in both FY 2024 and FY 2025.

#### VI. Reserve for Future Projects and Debt Service – N/A

Future years of Wake County Transit Plan implementation require an extensive capital outlay for major infrastructure projects. The original Wake County Transit Plan was modeled after establishing a five (5) percent (%) capital fund balance as an overall reserve and measuring the plan's financial health and resources specified in the operating fund. During the process to update the Wake County Transit Plan, the capital fund balance was increased to include 10% of the assumed Wake BRT project costs and maintained a 5% rate for all other capital projects. This put the total rate for the full outlay of expenditures at 6.4%. The dedicated capital reserve balance is anticipated to meet the required amount by the end of FY 2023.

#### VII. Reserve from Future Projects – \$9.7M

The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan includes an allocation of \$9.7M from the previous year's capital fund balance to fund capital projects included in the work plan.

## 3.3 Wake Capital – Detail

#### FY24 Wake County Transit Plan: Capital

		riangle Tax strict: Wake Capital	G	oTriangle		GoRaleigh	GoCary	1	САМРО		own of ightdale		own of Apex		l Wake County sit Plan: Capital
Revenues															
Article 43 1/2 Cent Local Option Sales Tax	\$	102,997,036												\$	102,997,036
BRT - Southern Corridor Federal Share	\$	85,914,792												\$	85,914,792
Allocation from Wake Capital Fund Balance	\$	9,716,547												\$	9,716,547
Allocations from Tax District Revenues to Agencies															
Capital Planning			\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	250,000		-	\$	-		
Community Funding	\$	661,935	\$	-	\$	-	\$	\$		\$	232,660		429,275	\$	661,935
Bus Rapid Transit (BRT)			\$	-	\$		\$	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
Bus Infrastructure	-		\$	2,875,375	\$	21,169,859	\$ 26,471,404		-	\$	-	\$	-		
Community Funding Area			\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-						
Total Revenues		199,290,310	\$		\$	165,793,183	\$ 	\$	250,000		232,660		429,275	\$	199,290,310
Wake Transit Bus Plan Update	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Capital Planning															
Ext. of Planning Horizon for Vision Plan	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	150,000		-	\$	-	\$	150,000
Community Funding Management	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	\$	20,000		-	\$	-	\$	20,000
Coordinated Human Services Plan	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	80,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	80,000
Community Funding															
Town of Apex	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-				429,275	\$	429,275
Town of Knightdale	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	Ş	232,660	Ş	-	\$	232,660
Bus Rapid Transit (BRT)															
Wake BRT - Southern Corridor (Transit Plan Share)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	57,252,485	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	57,252,485
Bus Infrastructure															
Design, GoCary Ops & Maint. Facility	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 25,954,064		-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	25,954,064
BOMF Expansion	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,650,000
Short Term Park & Ride	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Short Term Park & Ride	\$	-	\$	355,000		-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	Ş	355,000
Bus Stop Improvements	\$	-	\$	577,910	\$	1,169,859	\$ 517,340		-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,265,109
RTC Facility	\$	-	Ş	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	Ş	-
ADA Facility (Feasibility & Design)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	20,000,000	-	\$	-					Ş	20,000,000
Technology Initiatives	\$	1,124,864	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-					Ş	1,124,864
Crabtree Valley Mall Transit Center Updates	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	Ş	-
Vehicle Acquisitions															
Bus Purchases	\$	-	\$	1,762,500		714,769	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,477,269
ADA Vehicles Purchases	\$	-	\$	351,000		-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	351,000
GoRaleigh Support Vehicles	\$	-	\$	-	\$	200,000	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	200,000
Paratransit Replacement Vehicles	\$	-	\$	-	\$	427,448	\$ -	\$	-					\$	427,448
Allocations from Tax District Revenues to Agencies							 					_			
Capital Planning	\$	250,000													
Community Funding Area	\$	661,935													
Commuter Rail Transit (CRT)	\$	-													
Bus Rapid Transit (BRT)		143,167,228													
Bus Infrastructure	\$	50,516,638													
Bus Acquisitions	\$	3,569,596										<u> </u>			
Total Expenditures	\$	199,290,260	\$ \$	4,988,875	\$ \$	165,793,183	\$ 26,471,404	\$	250,000	\$	232,660	\$	429,275	\$ \$	199,290,310

# 3.4 Capital Project Sheet Summary

Wake Transit Plan Implementation



_		<u>TC001</u>	Vehicle Acquisition			<u>FY 2025</u>
Agency	Project ID	<u>Project</u>		Prior Years	<u>FY 2024</u>	<b>Programmed</b>
Fixed Rou	te Expansion \	/ehicles	Subcategory Total	\$11,755,821	\$714,769	\$6,690,234
City of Ro	aleigh		Agency Subtotal	\$11,755,821	\$714,769	\$6,690,234
	ТС001-Е	Purchase 40-Foot Diesel, Comp Electric Buses	ressed Natural Gas or	\$11,755,821	\$714,769	\$6,690,234
Fixed Rou	te Replaceme	nt Vehicles	Subcategory Total	\$5,406,280	\$1,762,500	\$1,950,000
GoTriang	gle		Agency Subtotal	\$5,406,280	\$1,762,500	\$1,950,000
	TC001-D	Purchase/Repower 40-Foot Dies Natural Gas, or Electric Vehicles		\$5,406,280	\$1,762,500	\$1,950,000
Paratransi	it Expansion V	ehicles	Subcategory Total		\$464,879	\$118,434
City of Ro	aleigh		Agency Subtotal		\$113,879	\$118,434
	TC001-M	City of Raleigh's Paratransit Exp	ansion Vehicles		\$113,879	\$118,434
GoTriang	gle		Agency Subtotal		\$351,000	
	TC001-N	GoTriangle's Paratransit Expans	ion Vehicles		\$351,000	
Paratransi	it Replacemen	t Vehicles	Subcategory Total	\$1,186,208	\$427,448	\$438,134
City of Ro	aleigh		Agency Subtotal	\$1,186,208	\$427,448	\$438,134
	TC001-J	Paratransit Replacement Vehicle	es	\$1,186,208	\$427,448	\$438,134
Support V	ehicles		Subcategory Total	\$180,000	\$200,000	\$120,000
City of Ro	aleigh		Agency Subtotal	\$180,000	\$200,000	\$120,000
	TC001-L	GoRaleigh Support Vehicles		\$180,000	\$200,000	\$120,000
			Vehicle Acquisition Total	\$18,528,309	\$3,569,596	\$9,316,802
<u>Agency</u>	Project ID	<u>TC002</u> Project	Bus Infrastructure	Prior Years	<u>FY 2024</u>	FY 2025 Programmed
Bus Stop I	mprovements	5	Subcategory Total	\$10,277,983	\$3,195,034	\$2,006,396
City of Ro	-		Agency Subtotal	\$3,636,464	\$1,169,859	\$1,216,653
, ,	TC002-I	Systemwide Bus Stop Improvem	nents	\$3,636,464	\$1,169,859	\$1,216,653
GoTriang	le		Agency Subtotal	\$3,075,409	\$870,375	\$304,164
5	TC002-M	Bus Stop Improvements for Nev	v Stop Locations	\$2,208,993	\$577,910	
	TC002-Y	Systemwide Bus Stop Improvem	nents	\$866,416	\$292,465	\$304,164
Town of	Apex		Agency Subtotal		\$404,800	
,	TC002-BJ	Saunders Street & Hinton Street	t Pedestrian		\$294,800	
	ТС002-ВК	GoApex Route 1: Bus Stop Enha	ncements		\$110,000	
Town of	Cary		Agency Subtotal	\$3,566,110	\$517,340	\$485,579
	TC002-C	Systemwide Bus Stop Improvem Enhancements	nents / ADA	\$1,894,110	\$0	\$0
	TC002-R*	Bus Stop Improvements for Nev	v and Existing Routes	\$1,672,000	\$517,340	\$485,579
			Agancy Subtatal		6222 660	

 
 Town of Knightdale
 Agency Subtotal

 TC002-BL
 Knightdale Boulevard Corridor Pedestrian Improvements

\* For the Recommended FY24 Work Plan the scope and funding for both TC002-C and TC002-R have been consolidated into TC002-R. For more information see the project sheet for TC002-R.

\$232,660

\$232,660

Agency Project IC	<u>Project</u>		Prior Years	<u>FY 2024</u>	FY 2025 Programmed
Maintenance Facility	Improvements	Subcategory Total	\$47,150,000	\$47,604,064	\$22,925,000
City of Raleigh		Agency Subtotal	\$9,100,000	\$20,000,000	\$21,000,000
TC002-V	GoRaleigh / GoWake Access Paratransit Maintenance & Operations Facility		\$9,100,000	\$20,000,000	\$21,000,000
	Planning / Feasibility		\$350,000		
	Land Acquisition		\$2,750,000		
	Design		\$6,000,000		
	Construction			\$20,000,000	\$21,000,000
GoTriangle		Agency Subtotal	\$550,000	\$1,650,000	\$1,925,000
ТС002-В	Expansion of Bus Operations and Mainte	enance	\$550,000	\$1,650,000	\$1,925,000
	Facility (Wake County Share)				
	Planning and Design Construction		\$350,000	\$1,650,000	\$1,925,000
Town of Cary		Agency Subtotal	\$37,500,000	\$25,954,064	
ТС002-Е	Regional Bus Operations & Maintenance	Facility	\$37,500,000	\$25,954,064	
	Design, Pre-Construction		\$2,500,000		
	Construction		\$35,000,000	\$25,954,064	
Park-and-Ride Impro	vements	Subcategory Total	\$1,100,000	\$355,000	\$57,000
GoTriangle		Agency Subtotal	\$1,100,000	\$355,000	\$57,000
ТС002-К	Existing Park-and-Ride Lot Improvement	S	\$1,100,000	\$355,000	\$57,000
	Bus	Infrastructure Total	\$58,527,983	\$51,154,098	\$24,988,396

#### TC003 Other Capital

Agency	Project ID	<u>Project</u>		Prior Years	<u>FY 2024</u>	FY 2025 Programmed	
Capital Plar	nning		Subcategory Total	\$250,000	\$274,475	\$150,000	
Capital Ar	ea MPO		Agency Subtotal	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$150,000	
TC003-F		Extension of Planning Horizon for Wake Vision Plan	Transit	\$250,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	
	ТС003-Т	Community Funding Area Program Mana Plan Update	agement		\$20,000		
	TC003-U	Locally Coordinated Human Services Plan	1		\$80,000		
Town of A	pex		Agency Subtotal		\$24,475		
	TC003-V	Future Transit Prioritization Study			\$24,475		
Technology	,		Subcategory Total	\$3,121,600	\$1,124,864	\$337,859	
TBD			Agency Subtotal	\$3,121,600	\$1,124,864	\$337,859	
	TC003-M	Unallocated Technology		\$3,121,600	\$1,124,864	\$337,859	
			Other Capital Total	\$3,371,600	\$1,399,339	\$487,859	

#### TC005 Bus Rapid Transit

			FY 2025
Agency Project ID	Project	Prior Years	FY 2024 Programmed
BRT Planning / Design	Subcategory Total	\$29,420,040	\$143,167,277
City of Raleigh	Agency Subtotal	\$29,420,040	\$143,167,277
TC005-A2	Southern Corridor Bus Rapid Transit Facility	\$29,420,040	\$143,167,277
	Project Development and Final Design Design/Artist Retention Fee	\$12,780,040 \$30,000	
	Right-of-Way, Construction, Vehicles, Other (FTA	\$16,610,000	\$57,252,485
	Federal - All Phases		\$85,914,792
	Bus Rapid Transit Total	\$29,420,040	\$143,167,277

# **3.5 Capital Project Sheets**

Wake Transit Plan Implementation



## Vehicle Acquisition - TC001 New Projects

Project ID	TC001-E	Project Category	Vehicle Acquisition	Project Subcategory	Fixed Route Expansion Vehicles
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a G	lance
			one (1) new 40-foot compressed 1 the services planned in the Wake	Project Title	Purchase 40-Foot Diesel, Compressed Natural Gas or Electric Buses
Bus Plan Up	date.			Agency	City of Raleigh
				FY 2024 Costs	\$714,769
				FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$6,690,234
				Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	July 2023



Project ID	TC001-D	Project Category	Vehicle Acquisition		Project Subcategory		Fixed Route Replacement Vehicles
Project	Descripti	on:			Project at a G	ance	
will replace approxima	e 1/12th of the tely six (6) vel	e fleet per year. Th hicles per year an	vel buying bus acquisition strateg ne strategy includes purchasing d repowering approximately ten	(10)	Project Title		ase/Repower 40-Foot Diesel, ressed Natural Gas, or Electric les
	5	0	<sup>1</sup> having a fleet average age of 6 ated funds for a combination of N	5	Agency	GoTria	angle
and Replac	cement buse:	s. The addition to	Wake Transit funded routes have	added	FY 2024 Costs	\$1,76	2,500
			at a very accelerated rate but the maintain the current fleet size w		FY 2025	\$1,95	0,000
neeting th	e goal of relia	able transportatio	n for the residents of Wake Count sly adopted funds and partial nev	y.	Programmed Cost		
		5 0 05	er discussions with Gillig and revise		Funding Source	Wake	Transit Tax Proceeds
		2 1	he project sheet amount had to I e has success with obtaining	be	Start Date	July 20	023
discretiona	ry grants for v	vehicle purchases	and GoTriangle will continue to s the costs for all funding partners	submit			



Project ID	TC001-M	Project Category	Vehicle Acquisition	Project Subcategory	Paratransit Expansion Vehicles
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	ance
for FY24 thro	ough FY27 for	TC001-H: Countywid	ated the funding previously marked le Paratransit Expansion Vehicles. This	Project Title	City of Raleigh's Paratransit Expansion Vehicles
			aleigh in growing their GoRaleigh hicles to the recommended twenty-	Agency	City of Raleigh
			d through the programming analysis	FY 2024 Costs	\$113,879
completed	by HDR in 20	19.		FY 2025	\$118,434
				Programmed	
				Cost	
				Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	July 2023



Project ID	TC001-N	Project Category	Vehicle Acquisition	Project Subcategory	Paratransit Expansion Vehicles
Project	Descriptio	on:		Project at a G	lance
			ed ADA service since the implemen bmitted a request for vehicle fundir		GoTriangle's Paratransit Expansion Vehicles
Nith the ne	w route expa	nsion and extra	wear and tear on vehicles, GoTrian		GoTriangle
			vill be used for Wake County service of ADA which is currently 65%. This re	es. Inis – – –	\$351,000
s only for F	(24, and any a		e needs will be deferred to the Wak		Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
ransit Bus F	lan.			Start Date	July 2023

Project ID	TC001-J	Project Category	Vehicle Acquisition	Project Subcategory	,	Paratransit Replacement Vehicles
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a G	ance	
City of Rale	igh/GoRalei	gh Access is acquiring	g four (4) replacement transit vehicles	Project Title	Parat	ransit Replacement Vehicles
for its dema	ind-response	e/paratransit operatio	ns to replace current vehicles that	Agency	City o	of Raleigh
are beyond	I their useful	lite.		FY 2024 Costs	\$427,	,448
				FY 2025	\$438,	.134
				Programmed		
				Cost		
				Funding Source	Wake	e Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	July 2	.023



Project ID	TC001-L	Project Category	Vehicle Acquisition	Project Subcategory	Support Vehicles
<b>Project</b>	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	ance
level that w minimizing o needed in F when possit The City is m programmin shuttle, supe governmen previous fiso	ould allow v costly repairs Y24. The City ble. nonitoring sup ng plan for re ervisor, and r t contract wi cal years, the	ehicles to hit their use and time out of servi r intends to purchase oport fleet usage and eplacement and exp naintenance sectors) Il be used to secure t	age of its operator shuttle fleet to a eful life target of eight years while ce, five (5) expansion vehicles are hybrid and/or EVs for shuttle vehicles d has developed a multi-year ansion vehicles (broken down by . The North Carolina state he best possible pricing. Unlike o utilize FY24 federal formula Section es in FY24.	Agency FY 2024 Costs FY 2025 Programmed Cost Funding Source	GoRaleigh Support Vehicles City of Raleigh \$200,000 \$120,000 Wake Transit Tax Proceeds July 2023



## Bus Infrastructure - TC002 New Projects

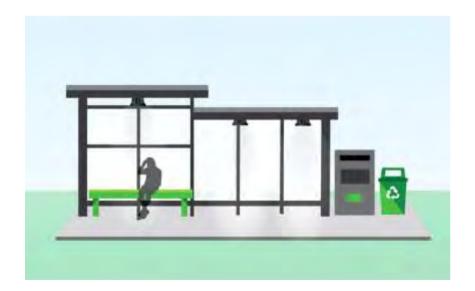
Project ID	TC002-I	Project Category	Bus Infrastructure	Project Subcategory	Bus Stop Improvements
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	ance
In FY 2024, ( seven (27) e Improveme ramps, and substandar In addition, (1) high-vol seating, ad	City of Raleig existing bus st ints may inclu sidewalk imp d facilities. the City of R ume bus stop ditional lighti	h/GoRaleigh will mak op locations to enha ude: Concrete pads, provements with a fo aleigh/GoRaleigh wi b. Enhancements ma ng, and bike racks. C	te improvements to up to twenty- nce passenger safety and comfort. benches, shelters, signage, access iscus on improving stop locations with Il make improvements to up to one y include larger shelters, additional City staff also anticipate utilizing funds	Project Title Agency Phase FY 2024 Costs FY 2025 Programmed Cost	Systemwide Bus Stop Improvements City of Raleigh Design, Land Acquisition, Construction \$1,169,859 \$1,216,653
		ovements, which prov active stops served by	vide affordable and quickly y existing sidewalks.		Wake Transit Tax Proceeds July 2023



Project ID	TC002-M	Project Category	Bus Infrastructure	Project Subcategory	Y	Bus Stop Improvements
ID Project This project routes. Poss landing pa multi-year will help Go focusing or GoTriangle quality of b Plan updat The FY24 al	Descripti will support sible features ds, access ra effort to impre oTriangle ach n installing hig is also suppo bus stops, iden e process.	Category On: the installation of new could include: concl mps, or sidewalk imp pove GoTriangle bus st nieve its goal of makin gh quality bus stops fo orting goals of improv ntified through public	v bus stops for new or redesigned ete pads, benches, shelters, signage rovements. This project is part of a ops throughout Wake County and ng all stops ADA accessible. By or new or redesigned routes, ng access to transit and improving outreach during the Wake Vision menities and accessibility stop	Subcategory Project at a G Project Title Agency Phase FY 2024 Costs	Bus S Locat GoTri Desig \$577,	top Improvements for New Stop ions angle n, Construction 910 e Transit Tax Proceeds



Project ID	TC002-Y	Project Category	Bus Infrastructure	Project Subcategory		us Stop Improvements
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	ance	
			nwide bus stops to enhance	Project Title	System	wide Bus Stop Improvements
			ovements could include: concrete ds, access ramps, or sidewalk	Agency	GoTriar	ngle
improveme		signage, ianung pa	us, access ramps, or sidewark	Phase	Design,	Construction
	1			FY 2024 Costs	\$292,46	65
			oTriangle bus stops throughout Wake s goal of making all stops ADA		\$304,10	54
accessible.	on bus stop improver	ments, GoTriangle is also supporting	Programmed			
J 1	0		oving quality of bus stops, identified ion Plan update process. The funding	Cost		
allocated fo	or this projec	t will provide ameniti	es and accessibility stop		July 202	ransit Tax Proceeds
routes such	as the 100, 0		angle system in Wake County, serving ad 310, all of which are routes that			



Project	TC002-	Project
ID	BJ	Categor

Bus Infrastructure

Project Bus Stop Improvements

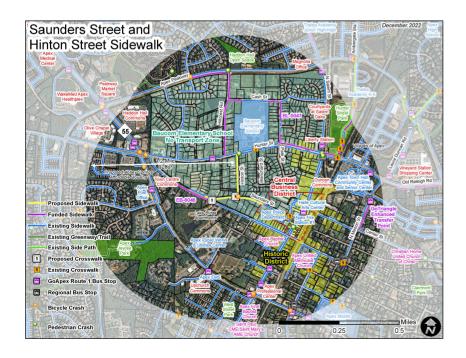
#### **Project Description:**

As part of the Community Funding Area Program, the Town of Apex will construct pedestrian improvements along Saunders Street and Hinton Street near downtown Apex. This project will provide new pedestrian access to bus stops serving the GoApex Route 1, GoCary's Apex-Cary Express, and GoTriangle's Route 305 as well as create safe and active routes to school, and create a complete pedestrian route to Historic Downtown Apex.

The project includes construction along Saunders Street, Hinton Street, and West Chatham Street of approximately 2,065 linear feet of 5-foot, concrete sidewalk and the installation of approximately 1,285 feet of curb and gutter along the sidewalk.

This project is funded in majority through the LAPP program at 80% with CFAP funding the remaining 20%. This project will also include two (2) high visibility crosswalks, pending NCDOT approval.





Project TC002- Proje ID BK Cate		Bus Infrastructure	Project Subcategory	Bus Stop Improvements
Project Description:			Project at a Gl	ance
targeted bus stop improvemen	ts on the existin	am, the Town of Apex will conduct ng bus stop infrastructure constructed	Project Title	GoApex Route 1: Bus Stop Enhancements
		ent TC002-BE: Bus Stop Improvements unded GoApex Route 1, GoCary's	Agency	Town of Apex
Apex-Cary Express, and GoTriar			Phase	Final Design, Construction
The improvements to be constru	ucted at GoAr	pex bus stops includes: the installation	FY 2024 Costs	\$110,000
of bus shelters, benches, trash c	cans, bike rack	s, and crosswalks along with any	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Local Funds
grading, paving, or any neede	d ADA accessi	bility improvements.	Start Date	July 2023
This project is funded through the match at a ratio of 50% CFAP to		Funding Area Program and a local atch.		



Project ID	TC002-R	Project Category	Bus Infrastructure	Project Subcategor	Bus Stop Improvements
Project	Descripti	ion:		Project at a G	ilance
(ROW), and	d construct b	us stops to suppor	d funds to design, acquire right-of-wa t service expansion on new routes ar		Bus Stop Improvements for New and Existing Routes
			y include any combination of the concrete pads and sidewalk	Agency	Town of Cary
			sociated amenities which may includ	e Phase	Design, Construction
benches, sl	nelters, lightir	ng, signage, bike i	acks, and trash cans.	FY 2024 Costs	\$517,340
				Funding Source	e Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	July 2021



Project ID	TC002- BL	Project Category	Bus Infrastructure	Project Subcategory	Bus Stop Improvements
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a G	ance
			ram, the Town of Knightdale will bedestrians along Knightdale	Project Title	Knightdale Boulevard Corridor Pedestrian Improvements
	<u> </u>		venue congruent to the current ect is a direct result of the partially	Agency	Town of Knightdale
			e Transportation Plan, which was	Phase	Final Design, Construction
adopted in	November 2	2022.		FY 2024 Costs	\$232,660
The specific	c improveme	ents relevant to this pro	pject include construction of sidewall	< Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Local Funds
along 1,255	5 feet of side	walk gaps, and poter	tially an additional 345 feet of	Start Date	July 2023
(4) new cro		nightdale Boulevard (	project is funded to complete four at three (3) intersections that are		Л.
2.Bozeman	aks Blvd (easi /Parkside Co nt (north & ec	mmons (west leg)			
		rough the Community CFAP to 51% local mo	r Funding Area Program and a local atch.		



Project ID	TC002-V	Project Category	Bus Infrastructure	Project Subcategor	у	Maintenance Facility Improvements
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a G	ilance	
The City of of the their Maintenan and provid dispatch a break roon Based on R determined remaining	Raleigh will a new GoRale ce Facility. Th ing space fo nd schedulin ns. COM cost esti d that approv \$1 million in F	advance from the de igh/ GoWake Acces ne site will prioritize th r administrative and g, call center operat mates received in th kimately \$42M will be	esign to a two year construction ph s Paratransit Operations and he accommodation of 100 vehicles management functions, including ions, training facilities, and driver e beginning of FY22, it was e needed for construction funding. has been committed by Wake Cou cation.	Agency Phase FY 2024 Costs FY 2025 Programmed Cost	GoRi Mair City Cons \$20, \$21,	aleigh / GoWake Access Paratransit Intenance & Operations Facility of Raleigh struction 000,000 000,000 e Transit Tax Proceeds 2023



Project	TC002-B	Project
ID		Category

Bus Infrastructure

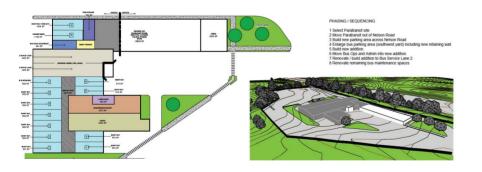
Project Maintenance Facility Subcategory Improvements

#### Project Description:

The ongoing fleet and facilities study is evaluating constraints and needs for maintenance, storage, fueling, and servicing capacity as well as work-flow efficiency at the GoTriangle Nelson Road bus operations and maintenance facility. The outcome of this study will include site selection, schematic design, and cost estimates for a new and/or expanded facility. The study includes a regional coordination element to identify opportunities for shared facilities for vehicle storage, servicing, and/or repairs. The study has identified onsite expansion and renovation of the current Nelson Road facility as the most cost-effective option to address current needs and provide opportunity to meet future fleet needs over the course of the useful life of the renovated facility (40+ years). The completed study will include phases and associated costs of handling the fleet required to operate the services identified in the Wake Bus Plan.

The GoTriangle Operations and Maintenance Facility at 5201 Nelson Rd in Morrisville, NC was originally constructed in 1998. In 2006, the facility was updated to add space for administrative functions. GoTriangle is currently operating near capacity of the existing facility. GoTriangle's Regional Fleet and Facilities Study recommends the design, renovation, and expansion of their Nelson Road Operations and Maintenance Facility. This capital improvement will add the needed capacity required to accommodate GoTriangle's projected increase to its fixed-route fleet, including vehicles needed for operations in Wake, Orange, and Durham Counties, through 2050. The renovation and expansion will also include updates to better accommodate the facility's administrative functionality. The Regional Fleet and Facilities study has also projected the need to relocate GoTriangle's paratransit maintenance and servicing to a new facility to reach full build-out, the funding for which is not included in this project's design and construction allocation. Facility costs to update the Nelson Road facility will be shared across GoTriangle's service areas in Wake, Orange, and Durham counties.

The currently anticipated Wake County cost share of renovating and expanding the overall facility is 55%. This 55% cost share is an increase from the original 40% anticipated cost share, was refined during the capital improvements phase of the ongoing Wake County Bus Plan, and is based upon GoTriangle's bus expansion schedule and future fleet needs for Wake County expansion services as compared to its fleet needs across the region



	Project at a Gl	ance
	Project Title	Expansion of Bus Operations and Maintenance Facility (Wake County Share)
d	Agency	GoTriangle
	Phase	Planning and Design
	FY 2024 Costs	\$1,650,000
	FY 2025	\$1,925,000
	Programmed	
	Cost	V
k	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Durham and Orange Transit Tax Proceeds, Federal Funds
	Start Date	July 2022

Project	TC002-E	Project
ID		Category

Bus Infrastructure

re Project

Maintenance Facility

#### Project Description:

The Town of Cary/GoCary will construct a Regional Bus Operations & Maintenance Facility, which will accommodate GoCary's growth for the foreseeable future, allow future expansion of service, and reduce ongoing operational costs associated with the currently leased operations facility. It may also serve as a site for fueling, repairs, and/or vehicle storage for other regional transit system vehicles.

In FY24, due to accelerating costs for labor and materials, an additional \$25,954,064 was allocated alongside of the additional \$11,787,275 in federal grants and \$1 Million in community project earmarks to ensure the completion of the project.

subcategory	Improvements
Project at a Gl	ance
Project Title	Regional Bus Operations & Maintenance Facility
Agency	Town of Cary
Phase	Construction
FY 2024 Costs	\$25,954,064
Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
Start Date	July 2021



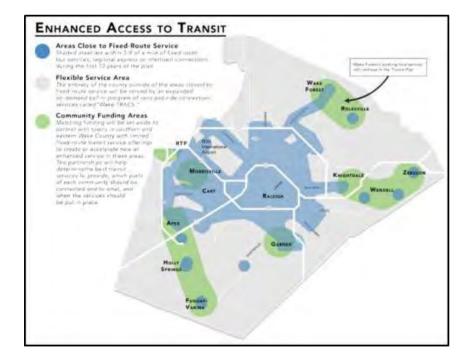
Project ID	TC002-K	Project Category	Bus Infrastructure	Project Subcategory	Park-and-Ride Improvements
Project I	Descripti	on:		Project at a G	lance
Wake Coun	ty. These imp	ake improvements t rovements will be ba	Project Title	Existing Park-and-Ride Lot Improvements	
			need improvements based on their ently being completed by GoTriangle.	Agency	GoTriangle
		n or relocation of the	Phase	Construction, Amenity Installation	
		ments for existing lots	FY 2024 Costs	\$355,000	
			, maps and cases, signage, prage, and ADA improvements.	FY 2025	\$57,000
0 ,		2	5	Programmed Cost	
				Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	July 2023



## Other Capital - TC003 New Projects

Project ID	TC003-F	Project Category	Other Capital	Project Subcategory	Capital Planning
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a G	lance
its planning	horizon in or	der to incorporate th	y four (4) years to continue to extend e further investments that have been	Project Title	Extension of Planning Horizon for Wake Transit Vision Plan
			e Wake County Transit Plan will likely bush the horizon year out an	Agency	Capital Area MPO
additional	five (5) years	to 2035. The planning	process will take place over two (2)	FY 2024 Costs	\$150,000
		o kick off in early FY24 clusion of the last upo	4 and wrap up in late FY25 which is	FY 2025	\$150,000
iour years a				Programmed	
			e stock of the transit investments and	Cost	
			sider the impacts and performance evaluate the remaining transit		Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
investments			5	Start Date	July 2023
horizon; - Priorities a are informe stakeholde - Developm the Greate	nd attitudes ed by transit i r input; nents and res r Triangle Co nt and future	toward expected ou mplementation partr ults of major plans ar mmuter Rail and Bus	feasibility through the extended 2035 toomes from transit investments that ters and robust public and ad studies, including but not limited to Rapid Transit Extensions; and I associated need for transit		

Project ID	TC003-T	Project Category	Other Capital	Project Subcategory	Capital Planning
ID Project An integral Community Managema in Novemb assistance redistribute methodoloc including the of the rece as part of t update the from 2018. analysis, ar	Descripti part of delive y Funding Are ent Plan, white er of 2018. In of an outside s funds into th gies to make ne addition o nt update to he Wake Bus Market Ana Consultant fe	Category On: ering the fourth big r ea is executed accor ch has not received a FY24, CAMPO, com consultant: codify t re fund balance; up they are objective a f a stronger equity c the Service Guidelir Plan update and ind lysis to include new o ee to include time for ent of community er	Other Capital nove of the Wake Transit Plan, the ding to the guidance in its Program an update since its original adoption plete the following updates with the he way in which the CFAP date to project scoring and easy to understand while omponent; consider the implications ies and Performance Measures Policy corporate them as necessary; and data as the current document dates demographic analysis, technical ngagement materials (for in-person	Subcategory Project at a Gla Project Title Agency FY 2024 Costs Funding Source Start Date J	



Project ID	TC003-U	Project Category	Other Capital	Project Subcatego	ory	Capital Planning
CAMPO sta Transportat Services Pla plan in ord- Area Coord in 2018. This initiatives for in conjunct programmi to be finish- Human Ser alternation As the Rale also part of	ion Plans (CH an) in FY24. Th er to access linated Hum plan sets the pr human ser ion with the ng of bus ser ed by the en vices Plan be s to the region igh Urbanize Johnston Co	rking to update the 0 HSTP, also known as t he FTA requires that u certain FTA grant pro an Services Transpor e regional priorities for vices and public tran 2018 Wake Bus Plan i rvices. With the curre ad of FY23, it is critical e updated to reflect on's planning and pro	Coordinated Human Service he Locally Coordinated Plan Hu urbanized areas develop this typ ograms. The current Raleigh Urba tation Plan (CHSTP) was last upc or transportation investments an nsit coordination, and was deve in order to align with the plannir nt update to the Wake Bus Plan I that the Locally Coordinated P the new plan and align with an ogramming of bus services. only a large part of Wake Coun- e funded jointly by the Wake Tra	Agency Agency FY 2024 Costs Funding Sour Start Date	Local Plan Capita s \$80,0	ly Coordinated Human Services al Area MPO 000 e Transit Tax Proceeds

Project ID	TC003-V	Project Category	Other Capital	Project Subcategory		Capital Planning
Project	Project Description:					
As part of th	ne Communit	y Funding Area Pro	gram, the Town of Apex will conduct a	Project Title	Futur	e Transit Prioritization Study
-uture Trans	it Prioritizatio	h Study that will bu	ild upon previous planning work	Agency	Town	of Apex
			nprehensive Transportation Plan, wn's "Transit Circulator Study".	Phase	Plann	ing
				FY 2024 Costs	\$24,4	.75
			e transit priorities for future e project include: (1) the analysis of	Funding Source	Wake	Transit Tax Proceeds
current plar	nned transit p	orojects, along with	previous public feedback, in order to	Start Date	July 2	023
dentify pos	sible gaps; a	nd (2) additional p	ublic input to help establish priorities.	L	-1	
		ted mostly through atch, fund three m	Town staff time and resources. The ain components:			
analysis and 2) consultar 3) consultar	d public outre nt services for nt services to	each portions of th technical assistan				
onboard su This project match at a	is funded thr	ough the Commur CFAP to 50% local i	ity Funding Area Program and a local match.			
Advance A	pex: The 2045	Plan (Draft Transit	Plan)			
			A CONTRACTOR OF			
Source Poor	BARRER 40	UNE RD Office And NO OF UNIT				

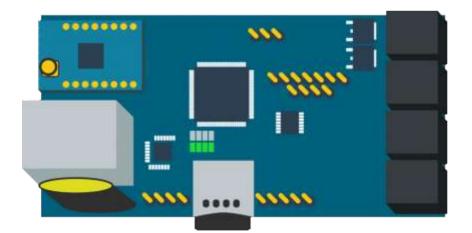
Miles

NORTH

0 0.5 1

O Rail and Bus

Project ID	TC003-M	Project Category	Other Capital	Project Subcategory	Technology Y
Project	Description	on:		Project at a G	lance
The FY 2024 approxima (4) big mov - Connect I - Connect a - Frequent a - Enhancec Implement the funds w	Wake Transit tely \$1.12 milli res, which are Regionally all Wake Cou and Reliable I Access to Tra ation of the re rill be disburse	Work Plan includes on for funding techr identified in the vot hty Communities Jrban Mobility ansit egional transit techno ed in FY 2024. Staff w	an additional allocation of hology initiatives that support the four er-approved Wake Transit Plan: blogy integration plan will guide how vas hired in Q2 of FY 2023 (See TO002- hplementation element.	Start Date	Unallocated Technology TBD \$1,124,864 \$337,859 Wake Transit Tax Proceeds July 2022



## Bus Rapid Transit - TC005 New Projects

Project ID	TC005- A2	Project Category	Bus Rapid Transit	Project Subcategory	BRT Planning / Design			
Project	Descrip	tion:		Project at a G	Project at a Glance			
advance t	o final desig	in the Wake Bus Ra	ative selected, the City of Raleigh will pid Transit (BRT): Southern Corridor	Project Title	Southern Corridor Bus Rapid Transit Facility			
			n. The City of Raleigh, with Wake County tch for construction, right of way, and	Agency	City of Raleigh			
vehicle ac	quisition for	Federal Transit Adr	ninistration's (FTA) Small Starts Grant.	Phase	Right-of-Way, Construction, Vehicles, Other (FTA Contingency for Small Starts)			
			nately provide more frequent (10-15 min transit service along the corridor,	FY 2024 Costs	\$57,252,485 (Local Match)			
including a	a minimum c	of 50% dedicated t	ransit lanes and branded BRT stations.		\$85,914,792 (Federal Funding)			
				Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Federal			
				Start Date	July 2022			
J	A		E Margo Compression 200 Protocology Research of Construction Research of Construction Resea					







# 4. FY 2024 Financial Model Assumptions Update

# 4.1 Financial Model Assumptions– Narrative

#### Background

The Wake Transit Plan is a combined investment strategy which reflects a vision for transit service development governed by the "Four Big Moves": to connect regionally; to connect all Wake County communities; to provide frequent and reliable urban mobility; and to provide enhanced access to transit. As part of this effort, the Transit Planning Advisory Committee (TPAC) has assigned GoTriangle as the lead agency to update the Wake Transit Financial Plan and the financial model. Per the Transit Interlocal Governance Agreement, the financial model shall contain the operating and capital policies and guidelines mutually agreed to by the TPAC. The model also includes the multi-year capital and operating costs, as well as the liquidity targets and debt ratios relevant to rating agency metrics.

The Financial model continues to reflect the Wake Transit Plan's strategic approach in leveraging federal and state funds combined with existing and new sources of local funding in order to deliver projects that work towards the plan's overarching goals. Additionally, the plan continues to maintain the necessary liquidity measures and other metrics of fiscal health to support the goals of the Wake Transit Financial Plan while adhering to the policies of the Wake Transit Financial Guidelines approved by CAMPO and GoTriangle.

For more detail on the policies that govern Wake Transit visit: www.goforwardnc.com/wake-county

#### FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan Specifics and Assumptions

As detailed in the Wake County Transit Plan, the Wake Transit Work Plan is fiscally constrained and contingent upon a variety of assumptions that will evolve as critical information is modified and projections are updated to reflect actual results. As such, the Recommended FY 2024 Work Plan:

- Incorporates relevant projects from the FY 2023 Adopted Work Plan's Multi-Year and Capital Improvement programs based on the further review conducted as part of the FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan process
- Includes assumptions of competitive grant revenue for some Bus Infrastructure projects
- Incorporates continued investments in the Community Funding Area Program

Includes in the financial model funding allocated to select capital projects programmed past the current 2030 horizon of both the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and the Wake Transit Plan<sup>1</sup>. Two specific projects falling into this category include a multi-phased approach totaling \$2.12 Billion for the Greater Triangle Commuter Rail project (for more information see the call-out box below) and \$83 Million for the Wake BRT: Northern Corridor.

Additionally, overall inflation assumptions; availability of local sources of revenue and growth assumptions; competition for federal funding for projects; successful access to capital markets; and regional partnerships will continue to influence the overall financial outlook of the Transit Plan. The Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan does assume some changes in the FY 2024 Sales Tax projections to accommodate a growing economy, but one that is growing at a slightly slower pace this fiscal year.

The FY 2024 Financial Model Assumptions Template details the assumptions made in the Wake Transit Financial Plan adopted by GoTriangle, CAMPO, and the Wake County Board of Commissioners and compares those to the assumptions used to prepare the Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan. Operating and capital costs included in the model are shown in the multi-year operating and capital improvement programs contained in the Recommended FY 2024 Transit Work Plan Appendix.

<sup>1</sup> The Wake Transit Plan must be updated every four (4 years to continue to extend its planning and incorporate further investment needs. This second update, which will push the horizon year out an additional five (5) years to 2035, is included as a capital project in this Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan.

**Greater Triangle Commuter Rail Process and Assumptions:** As of the publication of the Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan, the technical analysis for the Greater Triangle Commuter Rail (GTCR) Phase 2 Feasibility Study had concluded. This study reported significantly higher costs and larger technical challenges associated with completing the full commuter rail corridor than anticipated and programmed in the FY 2023 Adopted Wake Transit Work Plan. The Study also noted challenges, based on expected costs and anticipated ridership, with the 50% federal match assumption in the FY 2023 Work Plan. While the Study recommended that no matching federal grants be programed for the initial stages of the commuter rail project, there is potential for federal funding in subsequent phases of the project. To reflect that no decision has been made on if or how the project should move forward, and that decision-makers wished to explore potential options for implementation, the FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan includes capital and operating "place-holder scenarios" for commuter rail funding.

The Greater Triangle Commuter Rail (GTCR Phase 2 Feasibility Study introduced the potential need for a phased approach for implementing the full ~38 miles from West Durham to Garner. The Study presented the following potential segments with the following track length and costs:

- Western (End Points: West Durham to RTP | Miles: ~12 | Capital Cost: \$1.6B);
- Central (End Points: Ellis Road or RTP to Raleigh Union Station | Miles: ~20 | Capital Cost: \$800M \$1B); and
- Eastern (End Points: Raleigh Union Station to Auburn Station in Garner | Miles: ~10 | Capital Cost: \$600 - \$700M)

The FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan capital commuter rail "place-holder scenario" allocates funding for two segments, anticipating a build out of approximately 80% of the corridor by 2037 at a total cost of \$2.1B, \$1.4B of which is assumed to be the Wake County Share of the project. The operating commuter rail "place-holder scenario" allocates \$16.1 million for the Wake County share of the first full year of annual operations in FY 2033. The FY23 work plan assumed \$28.0 million for the Wake County share of the first full year of annual operations in FY 2031. Both scenarios assume a 20% farebox recovery. It is expected that the capital and operating "place-holder scenarios" will be updated in the Wake Transit Financial Model after key decisions are made.

Adopted FY 2023 Wake Transit Work PlanRecommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan "place-holder scenario"Total Project Mileage to Garner)~38 miles (from West Durham to Garner)30 miles*Total Wake Transit Project Cost\$1.3B\$2.1B*Wake County Share Federal Participation Share Projected Debt\$0.7B\$1.4B*Projected Debt 2059\$0.6B\$0.9B*Projected Debt Term & Pay-Off Date 205930-year term, final payment FY 205935-year term, final payment FY 2072Assumed Federal Support Projected Completion DateFY 2030FY 2033 (Phase 1), FY 2037 (Phase 2)		8 vs. Recommended FY 2024 Work	
Total Project Mileage to Garner)"38 miles (from West Durham to Garner)30 miles*Total Wake Transit Project Cost\$1.3B\$2.1B*Wake County Share\$0.7B\$1.4B*Federal Participation Share\$0.7B\$0.7B*Projected Debt\$0.6B\$0.9B*Projected Debt Term & Pay-Off Date30-year term, final payment FY 205935-year term, final payment FY 2072Assumed Federal SupportFFGA MatchRRIF Loan (Both Phases), FFGA Match (Phase 2)Projected Completion DateFY 2030FY 2033 (Phase 1), FY 2037			
to Garner)Total Wake Transit Project Cost\$1.3B\$2.1B*Wake County Share\$0.7B\$1.4B*Federal Participation Share\$0.7B\$0.7B*Projected Debt\$0.6B\$0.9B*Projected Debt Term & Pay-Off Date30-year term, final payment FY 205935-year term, final payment FY 2072Assumed Federal SupportFFGA Match FY 2030RRIF Loan (Both Phases), FFGA Match (Phase 2)Projected Completion DateFY 2030FY 2033 (Phase 1), FY 2037		Wake Transit Work Plan	
Total Wake Transit Project Cost\$1.3B\$2.1B*Wake County Share\$0.7B\$1.4B*Federal Participation Share\$0.7B\$0.7B*Projected Debt\$0.6B\$0.9B*Projected Debt Term & Pay-Off Date30-year term, final payment FY 205935-year term, final payment FY 2072Assumed Federal SupportFFGA MatchRRIF Loan (Both Phases), FFGA Match (Phase 2)Projected Completion DateFY 2030FY 2033 (Phase 1), FY 2037	Total Project Mileage	~38 miles (from West Durham	30 miles*
Wake County Share\$0.7B\$1.4B*Federal Participation Share\$0.7B\$0.7B*Projected Debt\$0.6B\$0.9B*Projected Debt Term & Pay-Off Date30-year term, final payment FY 205935-year term, final payment FY 2072Assumed Federal SupportFFGA MatchRRIF Loan (Both Phases), FFGA Match (Phase 2)Projected Completion DateFY 2030FY 2033 (Phase 1), FY 2037		to Garner)	
Federal Participation Share Projected Debt\$0.7B\$0.7B*Projected Debt\$0.6B\$0.9B*Projected Debt Term & Pay-Off Date 205930-year term, final payment FY 205935-year term, final payment FY 2072Assumed Federal Support Projected Completion DateFFGA MatchRRIF Loan (Both Phases), FFGA Match (Phase 2)Projected Completion DateFY 2030FY 2033 (Phase 1), FY 2037	Total Wake Transit Project Cost	\$1.3B	\$2.1B*
Projected Debt\$0.6B\$0.9B*Projected Debt Term & Pay-Off Date30-year term, final payment FY 205935-year term, final payment FY 2072Assumed Federal SupportFFGA MatchRRIF Loan (Both Phases), FFGA Match (Phase 2)Projected Completion DateFY 2030FY 2033 (Phase 1), FY 2037	Wake County Share	\$0.7B	\$1.4B*
Projected Debt Term & Pay-Off Date30-year term, final payment FY 205935-year term, final payment FY 2072Assumed Federal SupportFFGA MatchRRIF Loan (Both Phases), FFGA Match (Phase 2)Projected Completion DateFY 2030FY 2033 (Phase 1), FY 2037	Federal Participation Share	\$0.7B	\$0.7B*
2059FY 2072Assumed Federal SupportFFGA MatchRRIF Loan (Both Phases), FFGA Match (Phase 2)Projected Completion DateFY 2030FY 2033 (Phase 1), FY 2037	Projected Debt	\$0.6B	\$0.9B*
Assumed Federal SupportFFGA MatchRRIF Loan (Both Phases), FFGA Match (Phase 2)Projected Completion DateFY 2030FY 2033 (Phase 1), FY 2037	Projected Debt Term & Pay-Off Date	30-year term, final payment FY	35-year term, final payment
Projected Completion Date     FY 2030     FY 2033 (Phase 1), FY 2037		2059	FY 2072
Projected Completion DateFY 2030FY 2033 (Phase 1), FY 2037	Assumed Federal Support	FFGA Match	RRIF Loan (Both Phases),
			FFGA Match (Phase 2)
(Phase 2)	Projected Completion Date	FY 2030	FY 2033 (Phase 1), FY 2037
			(Phase 2)

## 4.2 Financial Model Assumptions – Summary

#### Financial Model Assumptions – FY24 Wake Transit Work Plan

Assumption	Туре	Wake Transit Plan Assumption	FY 2024 Proposed Assumption	Source	Impact/Notes
<b>Operating Revenues</b>					
Tax District Revenues					
Article 43 1/2 Cent Local Option Sales Tax	Growth Rate	4.0%	3.0%	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2024 assumption includes a \$18 million increase compared to the FY23 Adopted Transit Work Plan. Growth percentage is 3% compared to the FY 2022 Actuals which exceeded the FY 2023 Adopted budget. The increase compared to the FY24 Draft Work Plan is based on current actuals received in FY23.
Vehicle Rental Tax	Growth Rate	2.5%	5.0%	FY 2022 Actuals	Increase of 5% from FY22 Actuals. The increase was calculated using historical growth (2.5%) based on FY22 Actuals
Vehicle Registration Tax, \$7.00 per Vehicle	Growth Rate	2.0%	4.0%	FY 2022 Actuals	Increase of 4% from FY22 Actuals. The increase was calculated using historical growth (2%) based on FY22 Actuals
Vehicle Registration Tax, \$3.00 per Vehicle	Growth Rate	2.0%	4.0%	FY 2022 Actuals	Increase of 4% from FY22 Actuals. The increase was calculated using historical growth (2%) based on FY22 Actuals
Interest / Investment Income	Investment Rate	0	0		
Agency Revenues					
State Share of Operating Costs					
State Maintenance Assistance Program	% of Costs	10%	10%		For existing service
Federal Share of Operating Costs					
Federal Formula Transit Grants Section (5307)	FTA Formula Inputs and Data Unit Value for Revenue Miles	54.7 cents/mile	54.5 cents/mile in FY22 then 42.2 cents/mile FY24 and beyond	FFY 2020 NTD Data Unit Values	Additional funds from route miles funded by the WTP programmed starting in FY 2021.
Farebox Recovery Ratios					Model assumes farebox for new service is part of recovery ratio and cash in plan. Farebox recovery for future years provided by agencies based on individual farebox recovery and projections for new routes.
Bus Rapid Transit (Operations Beginning in 2025)	% of Costs	24%	Various		The MIS BRT Design Standards and Performance Measures call for a minimum 20% farebox recovery. Current model illustrates estimates from the City of Raleigh that will be revised.
Commuter Rail (Operations Beginning in 2033)	% of Costs	20%	20%		
Local Bus					
Raleigh	% of Costs	18%	0%	City of Raleigh	Transit partners are still in discussion on FY24 Fare collection. Farebox is budgeted as zero attributable to the Wake Transit Work Plan revenue impact in the FY24 Recommended plan.

Assumption	Туре	Wake Transit Plan Assumption	FY 2024 Proposed Assumption	Source	Impact/Notes
Cary	% of Costs	18%	0%	Town of Cary	Transit partners are still in discussion on FY24 Fare collection. Farebox is budgeted as zero attributable to the Wake Transit Work Plan revenue impact in the FY24 Recommended plan.
GoTriangle	% of Costs	18%	0%	GoTriangle	Transit partners are still in discussion on FY24 Fare collection. Farebox is budgeted as zero attributable to the Wake Transit Work Plan revenue impact in the FY24 Recommended plan.
<b>Operating Expenditures</b>					
Administration	Growth Rate	N/A	2.50%	CPI Ten Year Estimate	
Transit Operations					
Bus Rapid Transit (Cost/Hr) (Beginning in 2025)	Growth Rate	2.50%	2.50%	CPI Ten Year Estimate	
Rail (Annual Cost) (Beginning in 2033)	Growth Rate	2.50%	2.50%	CPI Ten Year Estimate	
Local Bus (Cost/Hr)	Growth Rate	2.50%	2.50%	CPI Ten Year Estimate	
Bus Operations	Growth Rate	2.50%	2.50%	CPI Ten Year Estimate	
Bus Infrastructure O&M	Growth Rate	2.50%	2.50%	CPI Ten Year Estimate	
Other Agency Operating Expenditures	Growth Rate	2.50%	2.50%	CPI Ten Year Estimate	
Debt Financing					
Commuter Rail Amortization	True Interest Cost (TIC); Debt Structure; Debt Service Reserve Fund (DSRF) Requirement; Cost of Issuance	30 Year, 5.25%, DSRF, 2% COI	35 Year, 4.25%, DSRF, 2% COI	Financial Advisor	First year of debt issuance FY 2027 - Financial Model assumes the utilization of Railroad Rehabilitation & Improvement Financing (RRIF) Ioan
Bus Rapid Transit Amortization	True Interest Cost (TIC); Debt Structure; Debt Service Reserve Fund (DSRF) Requirement; Cost of Issuance	20 Year, 4.75%, DSRF, 2% COI	20 Year, variable 4.0% - 4.75%, DSRF 2% COI	Financial Advisor	First year of debt issuance FY 2025 projects
Bus Infrastructure Amortization	True Interest Cost (TIC); Debt Structure; Debt Service Reserve Fund (DSRF) Requirement; Cost of Issuance	20 Year, 4.75%, DSRF, 2% COI	20 Year, variable 4.0% - 4.75%, DSRF 2% COI	Financial Advisor	First year of debt issuance FY 2025 projects
Short Term Financing	True Interest Cost (TIC); Debt Structure; Cost of Issuance	3%, 2% COI	N/A	Financial Advisor	Short Term Financing not included in the FY24 Recommended Plan
Capital Revenues					
Tax District Revenues					
Interest / Investment Income	Investment Rate	0%	0%		Investment income not budgeted for FY 2024

Assumption	Туре	Wake Transit Plan Assumption	FY 2024 Proposed Assumption	Source	Impact/Notes
Agency Revenues		-			
Bus Infrastructure					
State share	% of Costs	0%	0%		
Federal share	% of Costs	0%	6%		\$12 million of LAPP funds through 2030
Vehicles - Bus					
State share	% of Costs	10%	0%		
Federal share	% of Costs	40%	7%		Existing federal funds of \$6 million through 2030 to contribute to Wake Bus Plan bus acquisition and infrastructure projects.
Fixed Guideway Projects					
Commuter Rail					
State share	% of Costs	0%	0%		
% of Costs, Annual Federal share Disbursement Cap Timing of Funds		50%, Cap of \$100 M a year, All Costs Eligible for Reimbursemen t. Federal funds by 2020	50%; Cap of \$100 M a year (total project funding), FY 29 Costs Eligible for 50% Federal Reimbursement. Federal funds by FY 2031.	GoTriangle and CAMPO	Continue to monitor percent federal share required.
Bus Rapid Transit					
State share	% of Costs	0%	0%		
% of Costs, Annual Funding Federal share Disbursement Caps, and Timing of Funds		All Costs Eligible for	50%; Cap of \$100 M a year (3 BRT Corridors) / 40%; Cap for \$100 M a year (1 BRT Corridor), FY 24 Costs Eligible for 50% Federal Reimbursement. Federal funds by FY 2026.	-	Continue to monitor percent federal share required.
Capital Expenditures					
Administration	Growth Rate	0.00%	2.50%		
Vehicles					
Bus Rapid Transit	Growth Rate	4%	4%		
Commuter Rail	Growth Rate	4%	4%		
Local Bus	Growth Rate	4%	4%		
Liquidity					
Minimum Operating Fund Balance	% of Sales Tax	25%	25%	Financial Policy	Formalized Financial Policies Adopted by GoTriangle and CAMPO
Capital Projects Fund Balance % of Projects Budget Through 2032		5%	6%	Financial Policy	Original 5% Formalized Financial Policies Adopted by GoTriangle and CAMPO. Revised % included in the Wake Transit Vision Plan. The % is calculated with a 10% Fund balance for BRT projects, 5% all other capital projects.

Outcome (Overall Fiscal Health of Wake Transit Plan)	Result	Wake Transit Plan Assumption	FY 2024 Proposed Assumption	Comment	Impact/Notes
Minimum Wake Operating Fund Balance	\$, % of Sales Tax (No Lower Than 25%)	Balance of \$21.3 in FY 2020	Balance of \$72.7 M in FY 2024		Minimum policy is designed to provide operating reserves, when combined with capital that could be used in extraordinary circumstances, to meet liquidity targets. The minimum fund balance is 25% of the subsequent years adopted sales tax in the Wake Operating fund or a minimum of 90 days unrestricted cash. The amount listed is the total operating fund balance which includes the reserves.
Minimum O&M Reserve	3 Months	N/A	N/A	in each transit agency	
Minimum Wake Capital Fund Balance	\$, % of Capital Projects Planned (5% by xx)	\$80.65 M (5%) by 2020	\$150.8 M by 2024		Capital Fund Balance increased to 6.4%. Minimum balance reached and no additional transfer is needed.
Capital Asset Management Reserve	\$ accrued	228 days in 2027	381 days in 2035		
Operating Days of Available Unrestricted Cash + Cash to Debt Service	# of Days (181 days cash + 5x cash to DS = score of 1 for liquidity) (90 days cash + 2x cash to DS = score of 2 for liquidity) Operating + Capital Fund Balance/Debt Service (Greater than 2.0 = S&P A)	78 days in 2027	125 days in 2035		Recommend 90-180 days cash in operating fund; greater than 180 days when combined with capital. When operating fund cash is combined with capital fund balance, liquidity reserves rank a "1" which offsets financial flexibility tied to debt service carrying charge and farebox recovery ratio.
EBITDA Debt Service Coverage (excluding short term debt)	Local Net Revenue / Debt Service (No Lower Than 1.25)	1.26 in 2027	2.14 in 2035		Net revenues available for debt service divided by debt service.
Gross Debt Service Coverage	Local Revenue / Debt Service (No Lower Than 3.0)	low of 3.56 in 2025	low is 4.26 in 2035		
Debt to Revenue (Debt Burden)	Debt Outstanding/Total Revenues (Greater than 2.0 Debt to Revenue = S&P A)	low of 2.2 in 2030	low of 2.0 in 2035		
Debt Service Reserve	XXXX				
Capital Liquidity	Available Cash Outside of Reserves (Excess inflows/outflows)	Low of \$181K in 2024	Low of \$78.7 M in 2026		





# A. Appendix: FY 2024 - FY 2030 Multi-Year Operating Program and Capital Improvement

## Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan Appendix

### FY 2024 - FY 2030 Multi-Year Operating Program and Capital Improvement Plan

### **Table of Contents**

A1.	Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan Appendix Introduction	79
A2.	Project Sheets for Continuing Operating Projects Initiated in Prior Fiscal Years	80
A3.	FY 2024 - FY 2030 Multi-Year Operating Program Future Year Operating Project Sheets	158 168
A4.	FY 2024 - FY 2030 Multi-Year Capital Improvement Plan Future Year Capital Project Sheets	172 182

## A1. Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan Appendix

#### Introduction

The Wake Transit Work Plan is developed annually and includes, among other components, detailed information on projects to be implemented during the upcoming fiscal year. However, it is critical to understand that these projects are part of a broader multi-year program of projects which align with the goals of the Wake County Transit Plan. As such, this appendix focuses on projects initiated in fiscal years other than FY 2024, including operating projects initiated in prior fiscal years that continue into FY 2024 and subsequent years, as well as capital and operating projects anticipated for future investment. Together these projects make up the Multi-Year Operating Program (MYOP) and Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). The purpose of these multi-year programs is to:

- Guide future work plans
- Provide a basis for tracking projects from one year to the next
- Allow project sponsors to appropriately plan for future implementation; and
- Ensure that the projects undertaken each year are part of an effective and phased approach toward achieving the Wake County Transit Plan's "Four Big Moves"

For services and projects that are included in the MYOP and CIP for FY 2025 and beyond, each project will be reviewed prior to its incorporation into future annual work plans to ensure the project is still viable and the timing is still appropriate.

Enclosed in this appendix are investment summaries and project profiles that detail the scopes of operating projects initiated in prior years that continue into FY 2024, and the FYs 2024-2030 MYOP and CIP, which include project-level details for future investments. For future-year operating projects, project profiles are provided for projects that are planned to be initiated through FY 2025, which align with the planning horizon of short-range transit plans produced as part of the Wake Bus Plan for each fixed-route service provider in Wake County.

An update to the Wake Bus Plan, which began in FY 2021 and is carrying into FY 2023, will refine Wake County's strategic phasing of planned bus service expansion for a number of years beyond FY 2025 and will further define bus service implementation details for those future investments. With the adoption of the Wake Transit Bus Plan's Short Range Transit Plan, which will cover the planned scopes for future year projects between FY25 and FY27, additional future bus operations and capital projects may be included within this Work Plan. Additionally, once the Wake Bus Plan is complete, future Work Plans will reflect its expanded horizon.

## A2. Operating Project Sheets Continuing Projects Initiated in Prior Fiscal Years

Wake Transit Plan Implementation



### Tax District Administration - TO001 Continuing Projects

Project ID	TO001-C <b>Project</b> Category	Tax District Administration	Project Subcategory	Contracted Services		
Project	Description:		Project at a Glance			
Financial c	consultants will be employed to up	date the Triangle Tax District Wake	Project Title	Financial Consulting		
		e Wake Transit Plan. These consultants for debt issuance associated with	Agency	GoTriangle		
large capit	tal projects proposed in the Wake	FY 2024 Costs	\$148,072			
		t Administration (FTA). This project will ansit bank and service fees charged	FY 2025	\$151,774		
to the tax o		and bank and service rees charged	Programmed			
			Cost	Wake Transit Tay Presseds		
				Wake Transit Tax Proceeds		
			Start Date	July 2017		

Project ID	TO001-B	Project Category	Tax District Administration	Project Subcategory	Staffing & Administrative Expenses
Project	Descript	ion:		Project at a G	lance
Audits will b administrati		d on the funds manag	ged by GoTriangle as tax district	Project Title	Overhead Administrative Costs – Tax District Audits
				Agency	GoTriangle
				FY 2024 Costs	\$17,661
				FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$18,103
				Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	July 2017

Project ID	t0001-f	Project Category	Tax District Administration	Project Subcategory	,	Staffing & Administrative Expenses		
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a G	Project at a Glance			
FTE for Final	ncial Oversig	nsit Work Plan, this pro ht of Tax District), TO0			TE: Tax District Administration need to be a compared to be compared to be a compared to be			
		(Tax District Administr allocation for a tax di	Agency	GoTri	iangle			
	0		FY 2024 Costs	\$470	,000			
operating a updating th	and capital b ne Wake Trar	to employ staff response oudgets and ordinance sit financial plan/mode ents, developing qua	FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$481	,750			
coordinatir	ig integratior	n of proposed plans ir	nto the budget, monitoring spending	Funding Source	Wake	e Transit Tax Proceeds		
		0	nced through quarterly reporting ons from Wake Transit project	Start Date	July 2	2021		
tracking or	budget transfers, del	maintaining templates for phasing, livering capital projects, executing vesting and managing yearly local						
revenue. Costs associated with the staffing include salary, benefits, professional development needs, supplies, and accessory administrative expenses related to the function of the employees' work. In FY 2024, funding for this implementation element was increased by \$32,140 to account for increases in labor expenses for which the 2.5% annual cost escalation assumed with Wake Transit multi-year operations programming has not kept pace.								

### Transit Plan Administration - TO002 Continuing Projects

Project ID	TO002- AY	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory	Administrative Expenses	
Project	Descript	ion:		Project at a Gl	ance	
expenses tl adoption c	hat go beyo of the first Wa	nd general staffing ar ke Transit Plan as CAN	ity to cover certain administrative ad supplies that have grown since the APO has taken on more lead agency	Project Title	Administrative Expenses (Legal, Technical Support, Financial Review Services)	
		ied by the IPAC and/ Id specifically cover:	or Wake Transit governing boards. This	Agency	Capital Area MPO	
¬CAMPO's			at CAMPO's contracted attorney	FY 2024 Costs	\$35,875	
handles ¬Capacity	to provide in	ndependent reviews c	of financial scenario modeling and	FY 2025	\$36,772	
decisions a	ire well infori	med and reflect progr	d ensure program-level financial ammatic requirements and	Programmed Cost		
		the governing boards	Insit Performance Tracker.	Funding Source Wake Transit Tax Proceeds		
				Start Date	February 2022	

roject AKTroject CategoryTransit Plan Administration	Project Administra Subcategory	itive Expenses
	Subcategory Project at a Glance Project Title Marketing for Bus S Agency City of Baleigh	System Expansion

Project	TO002-	Project	Transit Plan Administration	Project	Administrative Expenses
ID	AS	Category		Subcategory	

#### **Project Description:**

Raleigh's Transit division has experienced significant growth over the last three years as a result of Wake Transit capital projects and the Wake Transit Plan's aggressive schedule for increases in bus services and supporting infrastructure. To consolidate administrative functions and staff, including administrative, planning and marketing/communications functions, the Transit division occupied the lower mezzanine space in Raleigh Union Station (RUS) in FY 2021.

The space is needed until a permanent office space is available for the division within the City of Raleigh's Civic Campus. Based upon need and availability, a combination of dedicated and shared space comprised of office, conference room, and common areas will be made available to GoTriangle staff, as the existing GoTriangle offices located on West Street, next to RUS, await redevelopment.

Subculegoly	
Project at a Gl	ance
Project Title	Office Space Lease for Transit Staff
Agency	City of Raleigh
FY 2024 Costs	\$168,587
FY 2025	\$172,802
Programmed	
Cost	и И
Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
Start Date	July 2020

ProjectTO002- AAProject CategoryTransit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory	Administrative Expenses
	Subcategory Project at a Gla Project Title Agency FY 2024 Costs FY 2025 Programmed Cost Funding Source	

Project ID	TO002-D	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration		Project Subcategor	y	Administrative Expenses
Project	Descripti	on:			Project at a G	lance	
costs relate	ed to its ongo	ing community eng	jement team continues to incur direc jagement, marketing, and		Project Title		each / Marketing / Communications ransit Plan Administration
			ake Transit Plan service implementation ne utilization of creative consultant	on.	Agency	GoTr	iangle
			nunity outreach, public meetings,		FY 2024 Costs	\$153	,750
marketing campaigns, information kits, and web elements; and the implementation of translation and interpreter services.				FY 2025	\$157	,594	
Implement	ation of trans	lation and interpre	er services.		Programmed		
This implem	nentation ele	ment will support th	e creation of equitable opportunities	S	Cost		

Funding Source Wake Transit Tax Proceeds

July 2017

Start Date

This implementation element will support the creation of equitable opportunities for community engagement in the public input process including increasing access to a wider range of stakeholders, the creation of the Wake Transit Annual Report, factsheets, brochures, bus placards, signs, web graphics, website hosting, advertising, printing, special events, advanced PowerPoints, dashboard graphics, marketing campaigns and materials, website activities and responsibilities, etc.

Project ID	TO002-I	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory	Administrative Expenses
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a G	ance
properties it	owns in Wa	ke County that are be	maintenance and repairs to the eing maintained for future use	Project Title	Property Maintenance, Utilities, Repairs, & Appraisals
			ne Wake County Transit Plan. r ongoing expenses in its role of	Agency	GoTriangle
implementi	ng the Wake	Transit Plan, includin	g utilities for a satellite location in	FY 2024 Costs	\$77,500
the Wake Tr	ansit Plan.		cifically to implement and administer	FY 2025 Programmed	\$79,438
			es for Wake County Satellite Office) Repairs, & Appraisals) in order to	Cost	
help with re		tracking as the curre	nt scopes are very similar. Both	Start Date	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds July 2017

Project ID	TO002-J	Project Category	Transit Plan Administr	ation	Project Subcategory	Administrative Expenses
Project	Descripti	on:			Project at a Gla	nce
Project GoTriangle managem system, to to transit c GoTriangle web forms agency sta transit age staff to bet	e will continue eent system, in continue to ir ustomers. The e. The system of , phone calls, aff best suited incies to gain tter focus on v	e the use of a web tegrated into the nprove transit age system benefits C captures custome emails and socia to responding ar new insights into what is most impo	b-based customer feedback existing regional call center's ph ency responsiveness and accour GoRaleigh and GoCary, as well a r communications that come thr I media and routes them to trans id resolving issues. The system all repeat issues and allot transit ag- rtant to customers. The system al sults of interactions with transit cu	ntability as rough sit ows ency so	Project at a GlaProject TitleCSSAgencyGFY 2024 Costs\$FY 2025\$ProgrammedCostFunding SourceV	nce Customer Feedback Management System GoTriangle 326,266 326,922 Vake Transit Tax Proceeds uly 2017

Project ID	TO002-M <b>Project</b> Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory	Administrative Expenses
Project	Description:		Project at a Gl	ance
		arket GoCary services, and will also	Project Title	Marketing of New Bus Services
		with the expansion of Wake Transiting and public outreach expenses	Agency	Town of Cary
	by GoCary include:	ig and public outreach expenses	FY 2024 Costs	\$68,875
- Advertising - Printing - Supplies	g		FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$70,596
- Contracte	ed services		Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
<ul> <li>Profession</li> <li>Public not</li> </ul>	nal development and training		Start Date	July 2017

Project ID	TO002- AX	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory	Contracted Services
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a G	ance
North Caro	lina State Uni	iversity Triangle Regio	ngle's financial participation in the nal Model Service Bureau contract.	Project Title	NCSU Triangle Regional Model Service Bureau Contract Share
			epresents the Wake Share (50%) of the al participation in the contract, which	Agency	GoTriangle
totals \$250,	,000. This con	tribution will support t	ravel demand modeling work that	FY 2024 Costs	\$26,266
		nt of future transit ope to existing services.	erating and capital projects and	FY 2025	\$26,922
poterniarii	nprovementa	to existing services.		Programmed Cost	
				Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	July 2021

Project ID	TO002-C	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory	Contracted Services
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	lance
			e expenses in its role of	Project Title	Outside Legal Counsel
		Transit Plan. These ex ince to support large	penses include outside legal counsel	Agency	GoTriangle
to prepare		ince to support large	capital projects.	FY 2024 Costs	\$27,595
				FY 2025	\$28,285
				Programmed	
				Cost	
				Funding Source	e Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	July 2017

Project ID	t0002-f	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory		Contracted Services
<b>Project</b>	Descripti	on:		Project at a G	lance	
			nd implementation of ongoing transit	Project Title	Transi	t Customer Surveys
customer su		tinually evaluate user	experiences as services are	Agency	GoTria	angle
Implemente	50.			FY 2024 Costs	\$141,4	426
				FY 2025	\$144,9	962
				Programmed		
				Cost		
					-	Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	July 20	017

Project ID	too02- Ag	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory	Staffing <b>y</b>
Project	Descrip	tion:		Project at a G	ilance
			mploy one (1) full-time equivalent	Project Title	1.0 FTE: Transportation Analyst
(FTE) Transp duties:	portation An	alyst. This position is ta	asked primarily with the following	Agency	City of Raleigh
				FY 2024 Costs	\$131,618
0			al support of Wake Transit Plan internal and external	FY 2025	\$134,909
orogram/fi	unction stake	eholders		Programmed	
Preparing mproveme		ting recommendatio	ns for Wake Transit Plan initiatives and		Wake Transit Tay Dragoods
Providing	recommend		elated program policies, procedures,	Start Date	e Wake Transit Tax Proceeds July 2018
processes,	resources ai	nd operating budget	\$	Start Date	
			benefits, professional development		
	plies, and a yee's work.	ccessory administrativ	ve expenses related to the function of	-	
ne emplo	yees work.				

Project ID	too02- Ah	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory	Staffing Y
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a G	lance
City of Rale	igh/GoRalei	gh will continue to er	nploy one (1) full-time equivalent	Project Title	1.0 FTE: Transit Planner
(FTE) Transit	Planner. This	position is tasked prir	marily with the following duties:	Agency	City of Raleigh
Providing	planning & a	inalytical support rela	ated to programs, projects and	FY 2024 Costs	\$138,185
		ake Transit Plan	ated to planning efforts	FY 2025	\$141,639
	g communic	5	ork with internal and external	Programmed Cost	
· · ·		0	ents and correspondence which may	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
			proposal documents, grant arts and detailed design plan	Start Date	July 2018
documents		0,	0.		
	/ · · · ·	grams, processes and roject administration	and the second		
	olies, and ac		benefits, professional development e expenses related to the function of		

Project D	TO002-A	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategor		Staffing
Project	Descript	ion:		Project at a G	Glance	
City of Rale	eigh / GoRale	eigh will continue	e to employ one (1) full-time equivalent	Project Title	1.0 FT	E: Traffic Signal Timing Analyst
			sition is tasked with implementing signal	Agency	City of	f Raleigh
			RT) corridors, including managing the it and implementation phases. After sign:	FY 2024 Costs	\$140,8	369
-		the City's Traffic	Engineering staff will maintain and	FY 2025	\$144,3	391
perate thi	is system.			Programmed		
			contract administration of firm/firms	Cost		
nplement	ing signal pri	ority at the locat	ions along the BRT Corridors.			Transit Tax Proceeds
			lary, benefits, professional development	Start Date	July 20	018
	plies, and ac vee's work.	cessory administ	rative expenses related to the function c	Ê		
ie emploj	yee 3 work.					

Project ID	too02- Aj	Project Category	Transit Plan Administrati		Project Subcategory	,	Staffing
Project	Descripti	on:			Project at a Gl	ance	
The City of I	Raleigh will c	continue to employ o	ne (1) full-time equivalent (FTE) se	enior	Project Title	1.0 F1	TE: Senior Engineer
project eng	ineer. Duties	for this position will in	nclude, but are not limited to:		Agency	City o	of Raleigh
- Providing :	supervision a	nd management of e	engineering project and/or prog	ram	FY 2024 Costs	\$149,	,747
		tional activities		to al to	FY 2025	\$153,	,490
	, 0	tal investment projec	nical support with processes relat sts	led lo	Programmed		
- Providing	consultation	and serving as techn	ical resource to staff and contra		Cost		
			meetings with City Council, Plan		Funding Source	Wake	e Transit Tax Proceeds
Commissior the public	n, various boa	ards and committees	s, project/program stakeholders a	and	Start Date	July 2	.018
- Assisting in	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ntation of policies, processes,				
	and guideline		elopment, preparation and				
administrati		ng with budget deve	elopment, preparation and				
			ssional development/training, an				
accessory a	administrative	e expenses related to	the function of the employee's	work.			

Project Description:Ihe City of Raleigh will continue to employ a 1.0 FTE Procurement Analyst position to monitor purchasing activities, contract development, and compliance efforts. The Procurement Analyst will manage the growth in procurement activities associated with willingness to pay implementation, increased service demand, and new technology needs. This individual will provide direction on Federal and State clauses and ensure that procurement activity, including contract terms, comply with federal, state and local requirements.Project at a GlanceCosts associated with this FTE include salary, benefits, professional development needs, supplies, and accessory administrative expenses related to the function of the employee's work.Project at a GlanceProject Title1.0 FTE: Procurement AnalystAgencyCity of RaleighFY 2024 Costs\$119,844FY 2025\$122,840Programmed CostState CostProgrammed the employee's work.Wake Transit Tax Proceeds	Project TO002- ID AO	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategor	Staffing <b>y</b>		
to monitor purchasing activities, contract development, and compliance efforts. The Procurement Analyst will manage the growth in procurement activities associated with willingness to pay implementation, increased service demand, and new technology needs. This individual will provide direction on Federal and State clauses and ensure that procurement activity, including contract terms, comply with federal, state and local requirements. Costs associated with this FTE include salary, benefits, professional development needs, supplies, and accessory administrative expenses related to the function of	Project Descrip	ion:		Project at a G	Project at a Glance		
The Procurement Analyst will manage the growth in procurement activities         associated with willingness to pay implementation, increased service demand,         and new technology needs. This individual will provide direction on Federal and         State clauses and ensure that procurement activity, including contract terms,         comply with federal, state and local requirements.         Costs associated with this FTE include salary, benefits, professional development         needs, supplies, and accessory administrative expenses related to the function of	The City of Raleigh will	continue to employ	a 1.0 FTE Procurement Analyst position	Project Title	1.0 FTE: Procurement Analyst		
associated with willingness to pay implementation, increased service demand, and new technology needs. This individual will provide direction on Federal and State clauses and ensure that procurement activity, including contract terms, comply with federal, state and local requirements.FY 2024 Costs\$119,844FY 2025\$122,840Programmed CostCostCosts associated with this FTE include salary, benefits, professional development needs, supplies, and accessory administrative expenses related to the function ofFunding SourceWake Transit Tax ProceedsStart DateLuly 2021	1 0		the second se	Agency	City of Raleigh		
State clauses and ensure that procurement activity, including contract terms, comply with federal, state and local requirements. Costs associated with this FTE include salary, benefits, professional development needs, supplies, and accessory administrative expenses related to the function of the func		0 0	the second se	FY 2024 Costs	\$119,844		
comply with federal, state and local requirements.       Programmed Cost         Costs associated with this FTE include salary, benefits, professional development needs, supplies, and accessory administrative expenses related to the function of       Funding Source       Wake Transit Tax Proceeds	0,0			FY 2025	\$122,840		
Costs associated with this FTE include salary, benefits, professional development needs, supplies, and accessory administrative expenses related to the function of Start Date Univ 2021				Programmed			
needs, supplies, and accessory administrative expenses related to the function of				Cost			
Start Date UUV 2021		2			e Wake Transit Tax Proceeds		
		ccessory administrati	essory administrative expenses related to the function of	Start Date	July 2021		

Project ID	too02- Ap	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory	Staf	fing	
Project	Descript	ion:		Project at a Gl	Project at a Glance		
to provide	analysis of pa	aratransit growth and	1.0 FTE Transportation Analyst position the future of mobility on-demand	Project Title	1.0 FTE: Tra (Paratransi	ansportation Planning Analyst it)	
			re implementation, perform strategic ovide analysis for overall program	Agency	City of Rale	eigh	
operations		insit program, and pro	svide analysis for overall program	FY 2024 Costs	\$139,449		
Costs assoc	ciated with th	nis ETE include salary I	benefits, professional development	FY 2025	\$142,935		
	plies, and ac		e expenses related to the function of	Programmed Cost			
				Funding Source	Wake Tran	sit Tax Proceeds	
				Start Date	January 20	20	

Project ID	too02- Az	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategor	Staffing Y
Project Description:				Project at a G	ilance
The City of Raleigh / GoRaleigh will continue to employ one (1) full-time				Project Title	1.0 FTE Fiscal Analyst
equivalent (FTE) employee to function as a Fiscal Analyst. This position will provide				Agency	City of Raleigh
fiscal support for all Wake Transit-related operations and capital initiatives. This includes preparing and monitoring the annual budget, reconciling capital				FY 2024 Costs	\$112,750
projects and operational expenses, and compiling / reviewing data for Wake				FY 2025	\$115,569
			quested deliverables by both TPAC on also reviews / processes revenues	Programmed	

Costs associated with this position include salary, benefits, professional development needs, supplies, and other accessory administrative expenses related to the function of the employee's work.

accurate and appropriately allocated.

and expenditures and helps ensure that Wake Transit financial transactions are

Programmed Cost Funding Source Wake Transit Tax Proceeds Start Date July 2022

Project ID	too02- Ba	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory	Staffing Y			
Project	Descript	ion:		Project at a G	Project at a Glance			
employee	to provide co	Raleigh will employ o	Project Title	1.0 FTE Engineering & Construction Management				
			GoRaleigh-GoWake Access ADA aleigh Transit Center and Park-and-	Agency	City of Raleigh			
Ride; Mid-T	own Transit (	Center; Triangle Town	Center Transit Center Relocation;	FY 2024 Costs	\$153,750			
and GoRal	eigh (fixed ro	oute) facility expansic	on requirements.	FY 2025	\$157,594			
			Iler projects for the bus stop transit stops and alternative fuels	Programmed Cost				
			Costs associated with this position	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds			
			oment needs, supplies, and other the function of the employee's work.	Start Date	July 2022			

Project ID	tooo2- BB	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory	Staffing /	
Project	Descript	ion:	Project at a Gl	Project at a Glance		
The City of	Raleigh / Gc	Raleigh will continue	Project Title	1.0 FTE Senior Real Estate Analyst		
		vee to support and ac nsit Division of the City	Agency	City of Raleigh		
Departmer	-		FY 2024 Costs	\$153,750		
	oto la olucio -		FY 2025	\$157,594		
Raleigh Co	mmunity Trai	nsit Center and Park &	s and Maintenance Facility; East Ride; new bus stop improvements Center; Triangle Town Center Transit	Programmed Cost		
Center relo	cation; Gorn	nan/I-40 Park & Ride;	as well as ROW acquisitions and		Wake Transit Tax Proceeds	
negotiating	temporary	construction and slop	e easements for multiple BRT corridors	Start Date	July 2022	
with this po	sition include nd other acc	e salary, benefits, prof	ons at 0.5 FTE each. Costs associated essional development needs, expenses related to the function of			

Project ID	ТО002-Р	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategor	Staffing r <b>y</b>
The City of (FTE) staff p GoRaleigh' responsible - Involveme - Wake Trar - Coordina - Coordina - Coordina reports, stud	osition to pro s planned ex for: ent / coordina ent in procure hasit Plan budg tion of opera tion of project tion / manag dies and envi tiated with the polies, and ac	aleigh will continue t vide additional trans pansion of Wake Tran ation with the TPAC ements for capital res get coordination tional plans with ope it staffing for planning ement of the develo ronmental documen is FTE include salary,	rational staff g projects pment of local/regional transit plan	Agency FY 2024 Costs FY 2025 Programmed Cost Funding Source Start Date	1.0 FTE: Service Planning City of Raleigh

Project ID	TO002- AC	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory		Staffing
The Town of (FTE) Transp performan operationa regulatory position ind budget/da document Costs assoc	portation Ana ce analytics and docume clude Nationa ita/operation s & agreeme clated with the plies, and acc	Cary will continue to e ilyst. The Transportatic to enhance agency o and effectiveness, as entation requirements al Transit Database (N nal analysis; and aidin nts. his FTE include salary,	employ one (1) full-time equivalent on Analyst will use data and decision making capabilities, improve well as ensure compliance with . Additional responsibilities for this ITD), grant and Wake Transit reporting ig in the review of Wake Transit benefits, professional development e expenses related to the function of	FY 2024 Costs FY 2025 Programmed Cost	1.0 FT Town \$129, \$132,	904 e Transit Tax Proceeds

Project ID	too02- Ad	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategor	Staffing <b>y</b>
Project	Descript	ion:	Project at a G	ilance	
Transportat	ion Program	will continue to emplo Coordinator. This pos	Project Title	1.0 FTE: Transportation Program Coordinator	
but is not lir	mited to:		Agency	Town of Cary	
		0 1	es (ADA, DBE, Title VI, LEP,	FY 2024 Costs	\$140,681
- Serving as - Serving as	the DBE Lia	Coordinator	FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$144,198	
- Conductii	ng paratran:	sit contract and servic	e monitoring and compliance	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
- Managing	g door to do	or eligibility, applicati	ons and policies	Start Date	July 2018
	olies, and ad		benefits, professional development e expenses related to the function o	F	

Project ID	TO002- AE	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory	Staffing V
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	lance
Pue to the expansion of the GoCary system, the Town of Cary / GoCary upgraded an existing position in FY 2019. The responsibilities associated with the upgraded Deputy Transit Administrator position will continue in this fiscal year and future fiscal years. These responsibilities include:					0.5 FTE: Position Upgrade & Reorganization - Deputy Transit Administrator
iscal years.	These respo	nsibilities include:		Agency	Town of Cary
0 0	e planning			FY 2024 Costs	\$82,000
	nagement ai q federal co	na reporting mpliance requiremei	nts	FY 2025	\$84,050
Overseein	g contract c	ompliance		Programmed	
		ortation Analyst, Irans ige) positions	sportation Program Coordinator, and	Cost	
Directing	overall depa		the absence of the Transit		Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
Administrat	or			Start Date	July 2018
Costs associated with this FTE include salary, benefits, professional development needs, supplies, and accessory administrative expenses related to the function of the employee's work.					

Project ID	too02- Ar	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory	Staffing /
Project	Descript	ion:		Project at a G	lance
Transporta	tion Outreacl	h and Communicatio	FTE staff position to function as its ns Coordinator. This project will also	Project Title	1.0 FTE Transportation Outreach and Communications Coordinator
		expenses incurred rel osition will be respons	lated to the function of the sible for:	Agency	Town of Cary
				FY 2024 Costs	\$145,380
- Working v marketing	vith regional campaigns		l education opportunities for GoCary ners on specialized outreach and ing as TDM liaison	FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$149,015
			blic information materials	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
- Administe	ang website	and social media up	uales	Start Date	July 2020

Project ID	TO002- AV	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory	Staffing /
Project	Descripti	ion:		Project at a G	lance
The Town of position to incurred re- responsible - Ongoing service - Assisting i implement - Managin - Participa	of Cary will co function as a elated to the f e for but not li planning effo n the develop tation of new g the bus stop ting in Wake	ontinue to employ on Transit Planner. Adm Function of the emplo mited to: orts related to Town of oment of short- and lo and/or modified fixe o improvement progra	am funded by Wake Transit and core technical teams	Project Title Agency FY 2024 Costs FY 2025 Programmed Cost	ance 1.0 FTE: Transit Planner Town of Cary \$148,625 \$152,341 Wake Transit Tax Proceeds July 2021

Project ID	TO002-N	Project Category	Transit Plan Administration	Project Subcategory	/	Staffing
Project	Descripti	on:	Project at a G	lance		
(FTE) Capita	al Projects Co	ordinator / Transit Pro	nploy one (1) full-time equivalent oject Manager. The position is	Project Title		TE: Coordination/Management of al Projects
responsible	for (but not l	imited to):		Agency	Towr	n of Cary
	oject manag			FY 2024 Costs	\$169	,125
		and bid developmen and management	t	FY 2025	\$173	,353
- Developm	ient review			Programmed		
		rojects with regional der meetings regardi		Cost		
		aining transit facility		Funding Source Start Date	July 2	e Transit Tax Proceeds
	plies, and ac		benefits, professional development e expenses related to the function of	F		

# Bus Operations - TO005, 004,003

**Continuing Projects** 

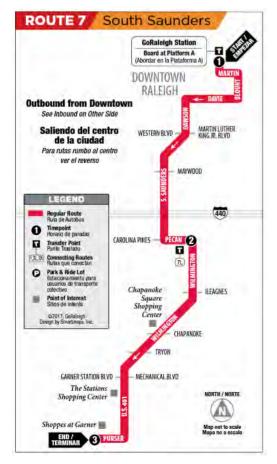
Project D	TO005-V	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Infrastructure Maintenance		
Project	Description	on:		Project at a G	lance		
his project mproveme	t will cover the ents described	e annual cost of I in projects TC00	maintenance for systemwide bus stop )2-1 and TC002-S, as well as for other bu	Project Title	Maintenance of Bus Stops & Park-and- Ride Facilities		
			ional facilities are constructed increas rom TO005-AB: Unallocated Bus	ed Agency	City of Raleigh		
nfrastructu	ire Maintenan	ce. For FY24, tha	at increase accounts for \$327,664.09 or	ver FY 2024 Costs	\$593,613		
he allocat	tions from ado	pted Wake Tran	sit Work Plans in previous fiscal years.	FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$776,749		
					Wake Transit Tax Proceeds		
				Start Date	July 2019		



Project ID	ТО003-А	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	,	Bus Service
Project	on:	Project at a G	ance			
The City of	Raleigh will c	continue to serve as t	he project sponsor for the Fuquay-	Project Title	Fuqu	ay-Varina Express Route
		FRX), which provides vntown Raleigh. The I	Agency	City c	of Raleigh	
		ing North Carolina D	FY 2024 Costs	\$593,	,395	
			by the State. As the Fortify project	FY 2025	\$608,	,230
ended, the	service was	funded using Wake T	ransit tax proceeds.	Programmed		
			every 60 minutes during peak	Cost		
			ding for this service was increased by y of Raleigh's operating cost per hour.			e Transit Tax Proceeds
,,				Start Date	July 2	2017
				Service Span		day - Friday: 6:00 AM - 9:00 AM, PM - 6:45 PM
				Off-Peak	N/A	
				Frequency		
				Peak Frequency	60 m	inutes
				Assets	GoRa	leigh Fleet
				Major Destinations	Dowr	ntown Raleigh, Fuquay-Varina
				Transit Centers	GoRa	leigh Station



Project ID	TO004-D	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Service
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a G	ance
to FY18, the	route ran fro	om 5:45 AM to 11:27 F	d service frequency on Route 7. Prior M (Monday through Friday) at	Project Title	Increase Frequency on Route 7 (South Saunders)
			uring peak periods (6:45-9:45 AM and ring off-peak periods.	Agency	City of Raleigh
2.45-5.451 10	i) to every 50	chillinates of hourly du	ing on-peak periods.	FY 2024 Costs	\$136,885
minute serv frequencie:	ice from 7 Al s being provi	future years, the route M to 7 PM, Monday the ded in early morning his service was increa	FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$140,307	
		Raleigh's operating c		Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	August 2017
				Service Span	Frequency Increase from 10am-3pm, Monday - Friday
				Off-Peak Frequency	15 minutes
				Peak Frequency	15 minutes
				Assets	GoRaleigh Fleet
				Major Destinations	Downtown Raleigh, Pecan/Wilmington Transfer Point, Garner Walmart
				Transit Centers	GoRaleigh Station



Project	ТО004-Е	Project
ID		Category

Project Bus Service

## **Project Description:**

GoRaleigh will continue to operate an increased Sunday service span for all its pre-FY18 routes, matching Sunday service times and frequencies to those provided on Saturdays, with the exception that Sunday service will continue to end one hour earlier than Saturday services. GoRaleigh will continue to provide service on all routes between 5 AM and 10 PM at frequencies consistent with Saturday services, which range from every 30 minutes during late morning and afternoon hours to every 60 minutes during early morning and evening hours.

Prior to FY18, GoRaleigh provided hourly service on select routes from 8 AM to 8 PM on Sundays and did not provide Sunday service on all routes. In FY24, funding for this system-wide service was increased by \$358,816.30 to reflect the increases in the City of Raleigh's operating cost per hour.

Subcategory	,
Project at a Gl	ance
Project Title	Increase Sunday Service Span
Agency	City of Raleigh
FY 2024 Costs	\$2,067,464
FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$2,119,150
Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
Start Date	August 2017
Service Span	Sunday service expanded to same level of service as Saturday, including an expansion of span and all routes run on Saturday
Off-Peak Frequency	Various (60 minutes and 30 minutes depending on time of day)
Peak Frequency	
Assets	GoRaleigh Fleet
Major Destinations	Destinations across the GoRaleigh network
Transit Centers	GoRaleigh Station



Project ID	too05- Ad	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Service		
Project	Descrip	tion:		Project at a G	ance		
			e to receive funding authorization to	Project Title	New Route 9 - Hillsborough Street		
		igh frequency fixed		City of Raleigh			
			an's original terminus for this service west oing NCDOT road improvement project	FY 2024 Costs	\$1,663,623		
			me, the western terminus for the service	FY 2025	\$2,581,687		
			oad & Ligon Street. he full planned route path, is planned for	Programmed Cost			
mplement	ation in FY 2	025. In FY24, fundir	ng for this service was increased by	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds		
\$288,728.00	) to reflect th	ne increases in the	City of Raleigh's operating cost per hour	Start Date	January 2023		
				Service Span	Weekday: 5:30 AM - 12:30 AM Saturday: 5:30 AM - 12:30 AM Sunday: 6:30 am - 11:30 pm		
				Off-Peak	15 - 30 minutes		
				Frequency			
				Peak Frequency	15 minutes		
				Assets	GoRaleigh Fleet		
				Major Destinations	NCSU Central Campus, Meredith College, NC State Fairgrounds, Downtown Raleigh		
				Transit Centers	Hillsborough / State Fairgrounds, Hillsborough / Gorman, Hillsborough / Oberlin, GoRaleigh Station		

#### Route 9 Hillsborough - Phase 1



Route 9 Hillsborough - Phase 2



Project D	too05- Al	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory		Bus Service
roject	Descript	ion:		Project at a Gl	ance	
-			Route 21 - Caraleigh with increa	ased Project Title	Impro	ovements to Route 21 - Caraleigh
nidday free	quencies fro	m hourly to every 30 r	ninutes to alleviate previously extended service span for the rou	Agency	City o	f Raleigh
		s of overloading and e on both weekdays an		\$627,	779	
			until 7pm. The alignment will con	tinue FY 2025	\$643,	474
	in a clockwi ding for this		by \$108,953.38 to reflect the Cit	Programmed Cost		
		erating cost per hour.		<u> </u>	Wake	Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	Janua	ry 2021
				Service Span	Satur	day: 5:30 am - 12:30 am day: 5:30 am - 12:30 am ay: 6:30 am - 11:30 pm
				Off-Peak Frequency	30 - n	ninutes; 60 minutes after 7:00 PN
				Peak Frequency	30 mi	nutes
				Assets	GoRa	leigh Fleet
				Major Destinations	Unive	n Wilmington Street Center, Shaw rsity, State Farmer's Market, ntown Raleigh
				Transit Centers	GoRa	leigh Station
			CoRueigh Station			

1

401

R

Proposed Route Frequency 15 Mins 30 Mins 60 Mins 60 Mins Preve Periods Only

0.25 miles

State Farmer's Market

21 Caraleigh

Area No Longer Served Area Newly Served 2027 Network Park & Ride Transit Center Enhanced Transfer Point

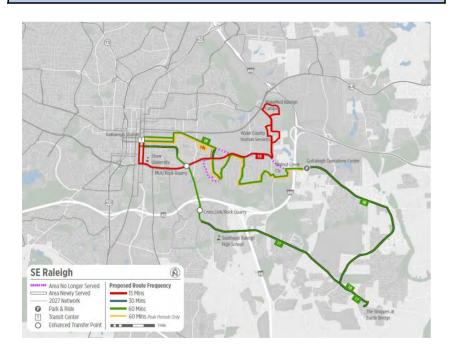
Project ID	TO005- AM	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategor	Bus Service Y
Project	Descript	ion:		Project at a G	ilance
GoRaleigh	has receive	d and will continue	to receive funding authorization to	Project Title	Glenwood Route Package
provide a f	ull year of se	ervice that has a sim	ilar alignment to pre-existing service of two routes. The Route 6 - Glenwood v		City of Raleigh
continue to	serve the ir	nner portion of Glen	wood Avenue and extend the high	FY 2024 Costs	\$2,977,956
Road. Rout corridor) - (	e 70X (a rou Glenwood N	te name familiar to orth will continue w	te from downtown Raleigh to Duralei current riders in the northern Glenwoo ith hourly service provided for the out aleigh Road, and terminating in Brier	od Programmed	\$3,052,405
Creek.				Funding Source	e Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
n FY24, fun	ding for this	service was increas	ed by \$1,934,236.43 to reflect funding	of Start Date	August 2020
	for an entire		ases in the City of Raleigh's operating		Weekday & Sat: 5:30 AM - 11:30 PM (6L) or 5:30AM - 12:30 AM (6); Sun: 6:30 AM - 11:30 PM (6, 6L)
				Off-Peak	Route 6: 15 - 30 minutes
				Frequency	Route 6L: 60 minutes
				Peak Frequenc	y Route 6: 15 minutes Route 6L: 60 minutes
				Assets	GoRaleigh Fleet
				Major Destinations	Crabtree Valley Mall, Downtown Raleigh, Brier Creek Commons, Townridge Shopping Center
				Transit Centers	Crabtree Valley Mall, GoRaleigh Station Brier Creek Commons
			~ 1		
BRIER	°	LEESVILLE	SIX FORKS		
t RDU		LAKE ANNELLON	LAKE LYNN GREYSTONE		



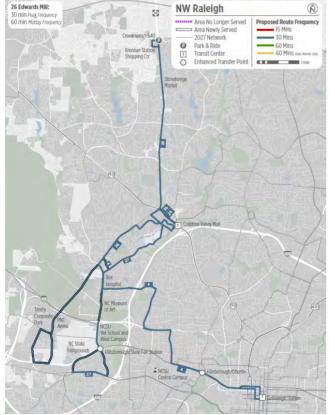
Project ID	to005- Bj	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Service
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	ance
GoRaleigh will provide complementary Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)					GoRaleigh Complementary ADA Services
compliant paratransit services to coincide with its Wake Transit funded fixed-route				Agency	City of Raleigh
	services.				\$1,878,771
1 2			for GoRaleigh's complementary ADA reviously been authorized and		\$1,925,740
allocated.	Prior to FY21,	funding for GoRaleig	h's complementary ADA services that ggregated and rolled into the	Programmed Cost	
			route. This project was created by	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
			ing previously allocated to each stary ADA services that tie to its Wake	Start Date	July 2021
	ed fixed-rout		5		
In FY24, fun	ding for this s	ervice was increased	by \$326,068.07 to reflect the		
increases ir	n the City of F	Raleigh's operating c	ost per hour.		



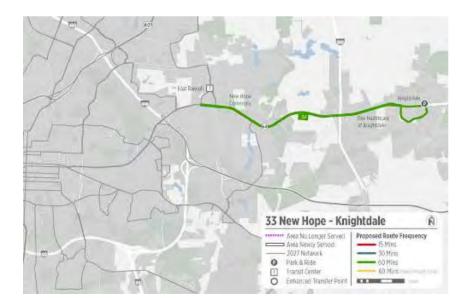
Project ID	TO005-I	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Service
Project	Descript	ion:		Project at a Gl	ance
southeastern area of Raleigh. The Southeast Raleigh Route Package includes				Project Title	Southeast Raleigh Route Package (4 Routes)
				Agency	City of Raleigh
	0	Frequency Corridor		FY 2024 Costs	\$2,791,854
- Poole Road/Barwell Road/Rock Quarry Road - Poole Road (Peak Only) - Rock Quarry Road				FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$2,861,650
			te 18 Worthdale and Route 19 Apollo	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
0		5	vice along Barwell Road and Rock . Martin Luther King Blvd and	Start Date	January 2019
Sunnybrook	became th	e ridership (mainline,	high frequency) route with 15-minute	Service Span	6am-11pm
service duri In FY24, fun	ng off-peak ding for this s	periods. service was increased	period service frequencies and hourly d by \$484,536.51 to reflect the City of	Off-Peak Frequency	MLK Blvd – 15 & 30 minute Poole/Barwell/Rock Quarry – 60 minute Rock Quarry – 60 minute
Raleigh's increased operating cost per hour.				Peak Frequency	MLK Blvd – 15 minute Poole/Barwell/Rock Quarry – 60 minute Poole Rd – 60 minute (AM) Rock Quarry – 60 minute
				Assets	Multiple 40' Buses
				Major Destinations	Downtown Raleigh, Barwell Road, Rock Quarry/Battle Bridge Road, Sunnybrook Road
				Transit Centers	GoRaleigh Station



Project TO005-J Proje D Cate	ect egory	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory		Bus Service
Project Description:			Project at a G	lance	
northwestern area of Raleigh. ervices along these primary of Blue Ridge Road Clark/Dixie Trail Edwards Mill Road Creedmoor Road hese routes replaced the exis Rex route are covered while a Road. The Blue Ridge Corridor Crabtree Valley Mall, Rex Hosp access to the North Carolina N with GoTriangle at Western Bo	The Northwest corridors: sting Route 4 Re adding service t provides servic pital and down Museum of Art a pulevard and Hil e was increased	ex. All of the existing portions of the o Blue Ridge Road and Edwards Mil e along Blue Ridge Road from to Western Boulevard, providing and making regional connections llsborough Street.	Start Date Service Span Off-Peak Frequency	City of \$3,660 \$3,758 Wake Janual 6am-1 Blue F Clark/ Creed y 30 min Multig Down Edwan Crabti	8,289 Transit Tax Proceeds ry 2019 L1pm Ridge – 30 minutes Dixie Trl, Edwards Mill, moor – 60 minutes nutes Die 40' Buses town Raleigh, Blue Ridge Road, rds Mill Road, Creedmoor Road, ree Valley Mall, NC Art Museum



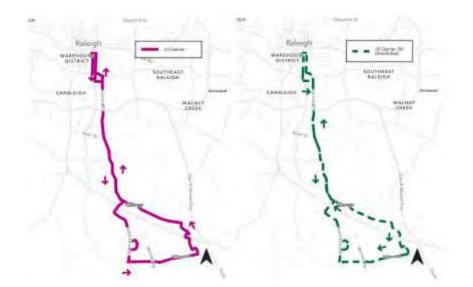
Project ID	TO005-P	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Service
Project	Project Description:				ance
GoRaleigh	will continue	to operate Route 33	Project Title	Route 33 / New Hope - Knightdale	
U 1			nger serves downtown Raleigh	Agency	City of Raleigh
			days. Transfers will be available at d, to multiple bus routes with frequent	FY 2024 Costs	\$527,109
		on weekdays began	FY 2025	\$540,286	
bianned to	be added in	i the future.		Programmed	
	0		by \$91,482.05 to reflect the City of	Cost	1
aleigh's in	creased ope	erating cost per hour.		Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	October 2019
				Service Span	6AM-9PM, Monday - Friday
				Off-Peak	60 minutes
				Frequency	
				Peak Frequency	60 minutes
				Assets	GoRaleigh Fleet
				Major	Knightdale, Rex Hospital of Knightdale,
				Destinations	New Hope Commons
				Transit Centers	East Raleigh Transit Center



Project ID	TO005-Q	Project <b>Category</b>	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Service
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	ance
			ue operation, connecting Rolesville	Project Title	New Route 401 – Rolesville Express
with Triangle Town Center during peak hours only. Connections to multiple bus routes with frequent service will be available at Triangle Town Center.				Agency	City of Raleigh
	·		5	FY 2024 Costs	\$155,062
Raleigh's increased operating cost per hour.				FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$158,938
				Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	October 2019
				Service Span	6AM - 9AM, and 4PM - 7PM, Monday - Friday
				Off-Peak Frequency	N/A
				Peak Frequency	60 minutes
				Assets	GoRaleigh Fleet
				Major Destinations	Rolesville, Wake Tech Northern Campus, Triangle Town Center
				Transit Centers	Triangle Town Center



Project ID	TO005-R	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Service <b>y</b>
Project	Project Description:				ance
Route 20 se	erves Garner I	Road between dov	vntown Raleigh and the Town of	Project Title	Route 20: Garner
				g Agency	City of Raleigh
.o downlov	wn kaleign.			FY 2024 Costs	\$2,653,468
portion of t This project	he route in G increased fr	ioRaleigh added bi arner to add freque equency to 30 minu 60-minute frequenc		\$2,719,805	
			nt, south of White Oak Crossing.	Funding Source	e Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
n FY24 the	e cost of oper	atina Route 20: Gai	mer's weekend service (previously	Start Date	October 2019
funded thre	ough implem	entation element To	2005-AP), is being re-allocated to	Service Span	Weekdays: 5:30 AM - 12:30 AM
was increa	sed by \$1,104	4,873.02 to reflect th	nd this service funding for this service the City of Raleigh's increased operation ute 20: Garner's weekend service		30 minutes, 60 minutes past 7:00 PM
			n element TO005-AP).	Peak Frequency	y 30 minutes
				Assets	GoRaleigh Fleet
				Major Destinations	Forest Hills Shopping Center, Shaw University, Downtown Raleigh, White Oak Shopping Center
				Transit Centers	GoRaleigh Station



Project ID	TO005-A	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Service
roject	Descripti	on:		Project at a G	lance
7:10 PM Mc	onday-Friday	and from 6:55 AM	e 100 every 30 minutes from 5:50 AM to to 7:10 PM on Saturday. This is an	Project Title	Route 100 Frequency and Sunday Spar Improvements
			levels of service (which provided hourly 1 to 3:30 PM Monday-Friday, as well as	Agency	GoTriangle
alf-hour se	ervice during	morning and afte	rnoon peak periods) and will continue ir	FY 2024 Costs	\$622,180
this fiscal year and future years. Also, GoTriangle will continue to operate Route 100 on Sundays from 6:40 AM to 9:15 PM, with hourly frequencies during this span. This represents an expansion of					\$637,735
			This service will continue to include	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
unding for aturday.	the RDU Shut	lie serving RDU Ai	rport every 30 minutes Monday through	Start Date	July 2017
				Service Span	6:30am - 11:10pm on Monday - Friday 7:30am - 11:10pm on Saturday 6:40am - 9:15pm on Sunday
				Off-Peak Frequency	Monday - Friday: 30 minutes Saturday: 30 minutes Sunday: 60 minutes
				Peak Frequency	/ Monday - Friday: 30 minutes
				Assets	4 - 40' buses
				Major Destinations	NC State University, Downtown Raleig RDU International Airport
				Transit Centers	GoRaleigh Station, Regional Transit Center
ROUTE	20				

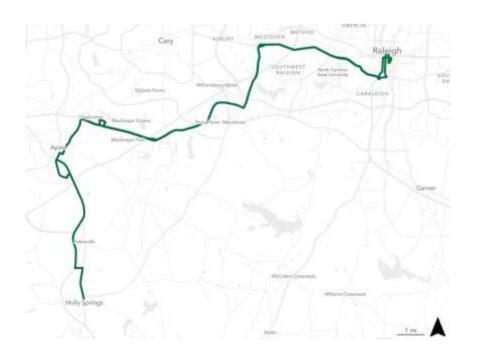
opperson opperson and a second state of the se

Martin altration of the state o 0 0 0 0

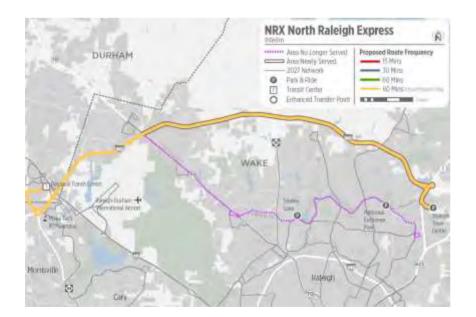
RTC to RDU AIRPORT to RALEIGH

RALEIGH to RDU AIRPORT to RTC

Project D	TO005- AC	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Service
Project Description:				Project at a G	lance
GoTriangle's Route 305 is a regional route, which pre-existing the Wake Transit Plan, provided weekday peak commuter service between the Lake Pine area of Apex and Raleigh with three (3) to four (4) trips in each direction in the morning					Improvements to Route 305: Holly Springs-Apex-Raleigh
	oon on wee			Agency	GoTriangle
Ruilding upon the Route 205 outension of hours' pools convice couthward to				FY 2024 Costs	\$487,900
Holly Spring	ps from FY 20 on for an exp	221 through FY 2023, Dansion of Route 305 een Holly Springs and	FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$680,805	
nidday bei	tween Apex	and Raleigh; 3) exte	ended service in the evening between	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
	pex and Ra		vice on Saturdays and Sundays	Start Date	January 2021
Due to complications resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic and the subsequent operator shortage, GoTriangle has not had the capacity to operate this expanded ervice and continues to operate the 305; Monday to Friday; to Apex and Holly				Service Span	Weekday: 5:30 AM - 9:30 PM; Saturday: 5:30 AM - 8:30 PM Sunday: 6:30 AM - 7:30 PM
springs duri	ng peak-on	ly service at an hour	7 7 1 7	Off-Peak Frequency	60 minutes
			ch to increasing both the span and	Peak Frequency	30 minutes
			Y 2025 – FY 2030 Draft Wake Bus Plan.	Assets	GoTriangle Fleet
he FY24 fui Holly Spring	is phased implementation approach is as follows: e FY24 funding is to realign the service for bi-directional travel on Main Street in olly Springs during peak times with 60-minute all-day service to Apex. In FY25,		Major Destinations	Downtown Holly Springs, Ting Park, Apex, Cary Crossroads, NC State University, Downtown Raleigh	
		herease hequeries to so minute peak weekaas and to minute	Transit Centers	Downtown Apex Enhanced Transfer Point (proposed), Compare Foods P&R	



Project ID	too05- As	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Service
Project	Descripti	ion:		Project at a Gl	ance
			RX which replaced existing Route 201	Project Title	Route NRX / North Raleigh Express
		I Transit Center – RTC) Forest Road and Millb	Agency	GoTriangle	
			and ending at Triangle Town Center,	FY 2024 Costs	\$78,888
which has park & ride access. The NRX has not been in service since FY 2020, Q3, However, funding for the				FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$87,359
				Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	August 2019
				Service Span	6AM-9AM, 4PM-7PM, Monday - Friday
				Off-Peak	N/A
				Frequency	
				Peak Frequency	30 minutes - One Direction AM Peak - Toward RTC PM Peak - Outbound from RTC
				Assets	GoTriangle Fleet
				Major Destinations	Triangle Town Center
				Transit Centers	Regional Transit Center



Project	TO005-B	Project
ID		Category

Project Subcatogo Bus Service

#### **Project Description:**

Route 300 is a regional service connecting Cary with Raleigh. It serves the Chatham St Corridor in Cary and the Western Blvd Cary in Raleigh, connecting Cary Depot, North Carolina State University (NCSU), and GoRaleigh Station in downtown Raleigh. Route 300 is operated by GoTriangle during the week (Monday through Friday) and by GoCary on weekends (Saturday and Sunday).

In 2020, GoTriangle eliminated Route 300 service between the GoTriangle Regional Transit Center (RTC) and Cary Depot, limiting its extent to Cary Depot and Downtown Raleigh. However, in concert with this reduction in service for Route 300, Route 310 began operation with a new alignment between the RTC and Cary Depot. More information on Route 310 can be found in the project details provided for Project ID TO005-X.

GoTriangle will continue to operate Route 300 between Raleigh & Cary every 30 minutes from 6 AM to 7 PM Monday - Friday, and from 7 AM to 7 PM on Saturday. These are frequency improvements from FY17 operations. Route 300 will also continue an expanded service span from FY 2017 operations, providing hourly service from 7 PM - 10:25 PM Monday-Friday, 7 PM - 9:55 PM Saturday, and 7 AM -9 PM on Sunday. Sunday service was expanded from FY18 operations, when service was provided between 7 AM and 7 PM.

In FY25, GoTriangle is expecting GoCary's cost per service hour to increase, which accounts for the \$2,505 increase in that and future fiscal years - adjusted by 2.5% year over year.

subcategory	
Project at a Gl	ance
Project Title	Route 300 Improvements
Agency	GoTriangle
FY 2024 Costs	\$698,636
FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$718,607
Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
Start Date	August 2017
Service Span	6am - 10:25pm on Monday - Friday 7am - 9:55pm on Saturday 7am - 9pm on Sunday
Off-Peak Frequency	Monday - Friday: 30 minutes Saturday: 30 minutes Sunday: 60 minutes
Peak Frequency	Monday - Friday: 30 minutes
Assets	GoTriangle Fleet
Major Destinations	Downtown Raleigh, NCSU, Downtown Cary
Transit Centers	GoRaleigh Station, Cary Depot, Regional Transit Center



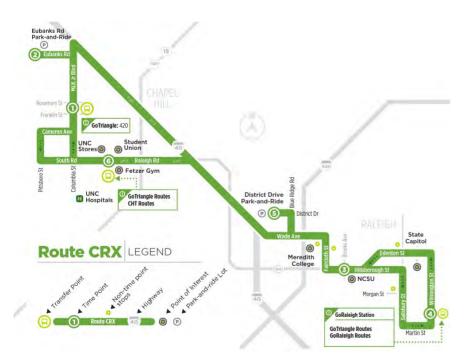
Project ID	t0005- BH	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategor	у	Bus Service
Project	Descript	ion:		Project at a G	ilance	
GoTriangle will provide complementary Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)-					GoTri	angle Complementary ADA Services
compliant paratrophit convicts to paincide with its Wake Trappit funded fixed route				Agency	GoTri	angle
				FY 2024 Costs	\$492	,097
This project does not involve additional funds for GoTriangle's complementary				FY 2025	\$504	,399
		2	has previously been authorized and gle's complementary ADA services	Programmed		
		0	s disaggregated and rolled into the	Cost		
			h route. This project was created by	Funding Source	e Wake	e Transit Tax Proceeds
	• •		ding previously allocated to each ntary ADA services that tie to its Wake	Start Date	July 2	.020
	led fixed-rou	0				



		Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Service		
roject	Descripti	on:		Project at a Glance			
provide ad	ditional trips of	on the Durham-Ral	e to receive, funding authorization eigh Express (DRX) between Downtowr	Project Title	Additional Trips for Durham-Raleigh Express		
			ers, and Downtown Raleigh. The evious and continuing Durham County	Agency	GoTriangle		
			frequencies on the route. Before this	FY 2024 Costs	\$322,045		
nvestment,	the DRX ran	every 30-45 minute	es, but now runs every 15-30 minutes.	FY 2025	\$330,096		
hree (3) trip	os on the DRX	, with funding to b	o GoTriangle to provide an additional be provided from Durham County Transi	Programmed Cost			
blanned to	start in FY22	were intended to i	contribution. The additional DRX trips mprove customer experience by service, service frequency, and	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Durham County Transit Tax Proceeds		
		RX route and other		Start Date	August 2018		
				Service Span	5:55 - 9:45am, 2:50 - 8:00pm, Monday Friday		
				Off-Peak	N/A		
				Frequency			
				Peak Frequency	/ 15 - 30 minutes		
				Assets	6 - 40' buses		
				Major	Downtown Durham, NCSU, Downtown		
				Destinations	Raleigh, Duke & VA Medical Centers		
				Transit Centers	GoRaleigh Station, GoDurham Station		



Project ID	TO005-D	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	,	Bus Service
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	ance	
provide imp	provements t	o the reliability of the	o receive, funding authorization to Chapel Hill-Raleigh Express (CRX)	Project Title		pility Improvements for Chapel Hill- gh Express
			own Raleigh. The funding for this ingle's previous investment for CRX	Agency	GoTri	angle
			added to the service.	FY 2024 Costs	\$70,5	15
				FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$72,2	78
				Funding Source	Wake	Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	Augu	st 2018
				Service Span	5:50 · Frida	- 9:50 am, 3:20-7:30 pm, Monday - y
				Off-Peak Frequency	N/A	
				Peak Frequency	20 - 3	0 minutes
				Assets	6 - 40	' buses
				Major Destinations		ntown Chapel Hill, UNC, NCSU, ntown Raleigh
				Transit Centers	GoRa Hill	leigh Station, Downtown Chapel



Project	TO005-X	Project
ID		Category

Project

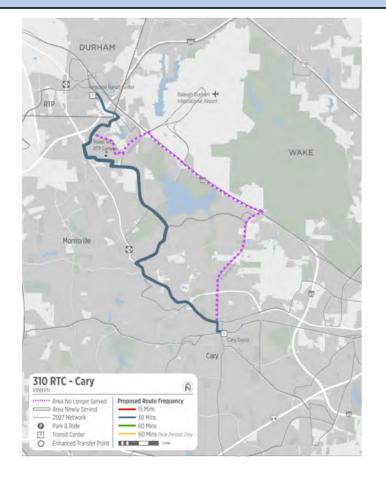
Bus Service

### **Project Description:**

Route 310 is the new service for the portion of Route 300 between Cary and the Regional Transit Center (RTC), which was served on weekdays during peak hours only. Route 310 began operations in FY 2020 providing hourly midday and evening service between the RTC and the Cary Depot, serving Morrisville and the Wake Tech RTP campus, as well as extending the 30-minute peak period service. Service between the RTC and the Wake Tech RTP Campus between 6:30am and 8:30pm will continue to operate every 30 minutes.

The currently adopted Wake Transit Plan and Wake Bus Plan have programmed that Route 310 in FY25 will feature all-day service, seven days per week at 30minute frequencies. When this service is implemented it's project ID number will transfer from TO005-X to TO005-AQ. This is the anticipated service change unless otherwise determined by the ongoing update to the Wake Bus Plan.

Subcategory	
Project at a Gl	ance
Project Title	Route 310: RTC-Cary
Agency	GoTriangle
FY 2024 Costs	\$1,401,009
Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
Start Date	August 2019
Service Span	6AM-8:30PM
Off-Peak	60 minutes
Frequency	
Peak Frequency	30 minutes
Assets	Existing GoTriangle Vehicles
Major	Regional Transit Center, Wake Tech,
Destinations	RTP, Cary Train Station
Transit Centers	Regional Transit Center, Cary Train Station



		Category
Project	TO005-	Project

Project Bus Service

#### Project Description:

As part of the Community Funding Area Program, the Town of Apex has received, and will continue to receive, funding authorization for the operation of its first fixedroute circulator throughout the community. The service additionally includes complementary ADA service within 3/4-mile of the route. The service provides hourly frequencies and provides access to the route at approximately 40 bus stop locations. The scope of this project also includes expenses related to customer service, marketing and branding, and staffing to provide appropriate support for the service.

In FY24, an additional \$21,860 was allocated to this service to account for the increased cost of providing ADA paratransit with GoWake Access; the increased cost of providing fixed route service with the Town of Cary; and rightsizing the allowable staffing reimbursements.

Subcategory	r
Project at a Gl	ance
Project Title	GoApex Route 1: Fixed-Route Circulator
Agency	Town of Apex
FY 2024 Costs	\$440,607
FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$451,622
Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds and Local Match
Start Date	April 2021
Service Span	Weekdays and Saturday: 6:00 AM - 10:00 PM
Off-Peak	60 Minutes
Frequency	
Peak Frequency	60 Minutes
Assets	GoCary Fleet
Major	Downtown Apex, WakeMed Apex,
Destinations	Beaver Creek Crossings, Apex
	Professional Park
Transit Centers	N/A

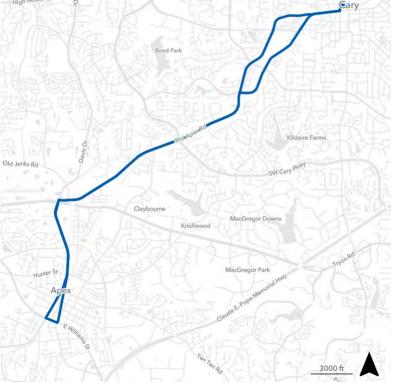


Project ID	TO004-A	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Service
Project I	Descripti	on:		Project at a G	ance
Sundays from	m 7 AM to 9	PM on all of its pre-ex	e at a rate of \$116.86 per hour on xisting routes (prior to FY 2018). Prior to	Project Title	Sunday and Expanded Holiday Service on All Pre-Existing Routes
		y did not provide Sun day service using a S	nday service. GoCary will also Supday schedule	Agency	Town of Cary
	provide noir	ady service using a s		FY 2024 Costs	\$487,414
				FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$509,348
				Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	August 2017
				Service Span	Sunday: 7:00 AM - 9:00 PM
				Off-Peak Frequency	Sunday: 60 minutes Holidays: 60 minutes
				Peak Frequency	N/A
				Assets	GoCary Fleet
				Major Destinations	GoCary System
				Transit Centers	Cary Depot



Project ID	тоо04-в	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Service <b>y</b>
Proiect	Descripti	ion:		Project at a G	lance
GoCary will 4, 5 & 6 on M	continue to Monday thro	provide 30-minu bugh Saturday at	te service from 9 AM to 3 PM on Route a rate of \$116.86 per hour. GoCary		Increase Midday Frequencies on Pre- Existing Routes
provided ho	ourly service	during these time	es prior to the start of FY18.	Agency	Town of Cary
			until coordination efforts between	FY 2024 Costs	\$586,887
GoCary and	d GoRaleigh	can be finalized	on the realignment of GoCary's Route 0005-AG). Route 9B has been delayed	e 6, FY 2025	\$613,297
FY 2025.	ecome God		1005-AG). Koule 46 has been delayed	Programmed Cost	
				Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	August 2017
				Service Span	Monday - Saturday: 9:00 AM - 3:00 PM
				Off-Peak	30 minutes
				Frequency	
				Peak Frequency	y N/A
				Assets	GoCary Fleet
				Major	GoCary System
				Destinations	
				Transit Centers	Cary Depot
1 1000					
		BUCK JONE			

Project D	t0005- BE	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Service
Project	Descript	ion:		Project at a Gl	ance
he Apex-C	Cary Express	will continue to provi	de Apex residents with peak-period	Project Title	Apex-Cary Express
express serv	vice to conn	ect to transit options	at Cary Depot. This route replaces the	Agency	Town of Cary
			Springs Express (HSX) which was TO002-M), and will complement the	FY 2024 Costs	\$178,507
eak-perio	d extension	of GoTriangle's Route	e 305 to Holly Springs (Project TO005- te Monday-Friday with five (5) revenue	FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$186,540
					Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	July 2020
				Service Span	Weekday: 6:00-8:30 AM and 4:30-7:00 PM
				Off-Peak Frequency	N/A
				Peak Frequency	Three northbound trips; two southbound trips
				Assets	GoCary Fleet
				Major Destinations	Apex Compare Foods Park and Ride; Salem Street (Downtown Apex; Cary Depot)
				Transit Centers	Cary Depot



Project ID	too05-bi	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Service Y
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a G	lance
GoCary wil	l provide cor	nplementary Ameri	cans with Disabilities Act (ADA)	Project Title	GoCary Complementary ADA Services
			with its Wake Transit funded fixed-route route and for Sunday and holiday	Agency	Town of Cary
		g routes (prior to FY		FY 2024 Costs	\$172,597
paratransit	services bey	ond that which has	ds for GoCary's complementary ADA previously been authorized and 's complementary ADA services that ti	FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$180,364
to its Wake	Transit funde	d routes was disage	gregated and rolled into the individua	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
			his project was created by reallocatin sly allocated to each route to cover a		July 2021
route servic	æs.				



Project ID	тооо5-н	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Bus Service
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	ance
- GoCarv wil	l continue ser	ving Weston Parkwa	y and the Park West Village shopping	Project Title	Weston Parkway Route
area. This n	ew route was	authorized for fundi	ng in FY 2019. In FY 2021, Monday-	Agency	Town of Cary
			vas increased from every 60 minutes e new Weston Parkway route service	FY 2024 Costs	\$1,104,985
area will be	e implemente	d under project TO0	05-BI in accordance with Federal and	FY 2025	\$1,154,709
fown of Ca	iry service pro	vision policies.		Programmed	
				Cost	
				Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	January 2021 (funded July 2018)
				Service Span	6:00am-10:00pm
				Off-Peak	30 minutes
				Frequency	
				Peak Frequency	30 minutes
				Assets	GoCary Fleet
				Major	Weston Parkway, Park West Village
				Destinations	Shopping Center, James Jackson Avenue
				Transit Centers	Cary Depot



Project	TO005-	Project
ID	BG	Category

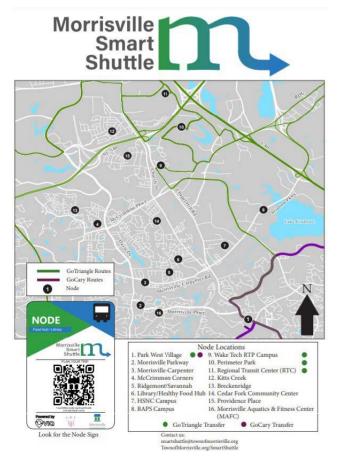
Project Bus Service

### **Project Description:**

As part of the Community Funding Area Program, the Town of Morrisville will continue operation of a free, intra-community node-based smart shuttle. The smart shuttle operates as a shared shuttle that serves customers via designated pickup and drop-off locations, or nodes, that are served upon request rather than on a fixed schedule. Customers can request service over the telephone, on the internet, or by using a smartphone application. The service operates from 7 a.m. to 9 p.m., Monday through Friday, from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. on Saturdays, and from 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. on Sundays.

In FY24, an additional \$19,060 was allocated to this service to account for the increased cost of providing shuttle service with the Town of Cary.

Subcategory	,
Project at a Gl	ance
Project Title	Operation of Node-Based Smart Shuttle
Agency	Town of Morrisville
FY 2024 Costs	\$375,012
FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$384,387
Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds and Local Match
Start Date	June 2021
Service Span	Weedays, Sat, & Sun: 6:00 AM - 9:00 PM
Off-Peak Frequency	1 Vehicle - Weekdays: 7AM to 1PM; Sat 8AM to 8PM; Sun 8AM to 7PM
Peak Frequency	2 Vehicles - Weekdays 1PM to 7 PM
Assets	GoCary Fleet
Major Destinations	Research Triangle Park, Wake Tech, Downtown Morrisville, Additional Major Destinations TBD
Transit Centers	GoTriangle Regional Transit Center



Project D	)escript	ion:			
As part of the				Project at a Gl	ance
	As part of the Community Funding Area Program (CFAP), the Town of Wake Forest,		Project Title	Wake Forest Loop: Reverse Circulator	
circulator that adds service in the opposite direction of its original circulation loop.		Agency	Town of Wake Forest		
		FY 2024 Costs	\$415,457		
to account for the increased cost of providing fixed-route service with the City of		FY 2025	\$425,180		
		Programmed Cost			
Ũ				Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds and Local Match
				Start Date	January 2020
				Service Span	Weekdays and Saturdays: 6:00 AM - 8:00 PM
				Off-Peak Frequency	60 minutes, two way
				Peak Frequency	60 minutes, two way
				Assets	GoRaleigh Fleet
				Major Destinations	Downtown Wake Forest, Wakefield Commons, Wake Forest Crossing, CVS Pharmacy
				Transit Centers	Wake Forest Park-and-Ride



Project D	TO005-Z	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategor	Other Bus Service		
Project Description:				Project at a G	Project at a Glance		
Community Funding Area Program funding will be used to support community-based public transportation projects through planning, capital, or				Project Title	Community Funding Area Program Reserve		
community-based public transportation proje operating projects. Eligible municipalities or a sponsors under the program and will determin communities, entering their projects for scorin application as described in the CFAP Manag This project places in reserve the designated allocated to selected project sponsors throug Annual Wake Transit Work Plan development includes previously allocated but recently un- projects in previous fiscal years through FY 20		ble municipalities gram and will deter heir projects for sca d in the CFAP Mar serve the designate project sponsors thr ork Plan development cated but recently	organizations function as project the best investments for their g consideration via a CFAP ement Plan. CFAP funding for FY 2024, which are gh the CFAP call-for-projects and the cycle. The FY 2024 allocation also encumbered funding from CFAP	the Cost	Capital Area MPO \$837,785 \$386,495 Wake Transit Tax Proceeds July 2021		
Areas     Shaded     Shaded	Close to Fixed-Rou areas are within 308 of a feas, regular appress a te feas 10 years of the p le Service Area with of the soundy outsi- te structe with be served	emie el fased-outre entratroanezations fase.	Wast Fossi Ricertal Kullitati				



Project ID	to005- L3	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory		Other Bus Service
Project	Descript	ion:		Project at a G	lance	
For youth a	iges 13-18, tra	ansit agencies in Wa	ike County will continue to offer a	Project Title	Youth	n GoPass Program
'Youth GoPass' program. These fare passes are issued by GoRaleigh, GoCary, or GoTriangle with valid K-12 School ID Cards, or with transit agency issued			Agency	City o	f Raleigh	
			FY 2024 Costs	\$128,	125	
				FY 2025	\$131,	328
GoRaleigh, GoCary, and GoTriangle, in partnership with Wake County, will continue to work with schools along Wake County's bus network to issue the			Programmed			
passes. Pas	sses will also o	continue to be avai	able to those with a valid ID at	Cost		
GoRaleigh Station, the Town of Cary Finance Department, the GoTriangle Regional Transportation Center, public libraries in Wake County, and Wake County					e Transit Tax Proceeds (Wake ty \$7 Vehicle Registration Tax)	
regional ce	enters.			Start Date	July 2	018
the potent that would supplies ne	al for this pro have been	pject to return in FY2 collected by GoRal program. However	use of the suspension of fares, there is 4 to cover the cost of offsetting fares eigh, in addition to purchasing the , the reinstatement of fares in FY24 is			



Project ID	ТО005-Е	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Other Bus Service
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a G	ance
their custor	mers for a var	iety of customer ser	ngle, serves all transit agencies and vice needs related to regional and	Project Title	Extension of Regional Information Center Hours
			gle Area. Due to the weekend span equent years, the Regional Call Center	Agency	GoTriangle
service hou	urs were exter	nded, and the Regio	onal Call Center now operates until	FY 2024 Costs	\$27,596
10:00 PM o	n weekends.	These extended ho	urs will continue in this fiscal year.	FY 2025	\$28,286
				Programmed Cost	
				Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	July 2018

Project ID	to005- L1	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory		Other Bus Service
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	lance	
For youth a	iges 13-18, tra	ansit agencies in Wa	e County will continue to offer a	Project Title	Youth	GoPass Program
			are issued by GoRaleigh, GoCary, or or with transit agency issued	Agency	GoTria	ingle
dentificati		12 SCHOOLID Calus, (	or with transit agency issued	FY 2024 Costs	\$53,90	)4
				FY 2025	\$55,25	52
			nership with Wake County, will County's bus network to issue the	Programmed		
passes. Pas	ses will also d	continue to be availa	able to those with a valid ID at	Cost		
	ansportation		e Department, the GoTriangle ies in Wake County, and Wake County	Funding Source		Transit Tax Proceeds (Wake y \$7 Vehicle Registration Tax)
regional ce	enters.			Start Date	July 20	)18
the potenti that would supplies ne	al for this pro have been o	ject is to return in FY: collected by GoTriar program. However,	se of the suspension of fares, there is 24 to cover the cost of offsetting fares gle, in addition to purchasing the the reinstatement of fares in FY24 is			



Project ID	TO005-W	Project <b>Category</b>	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory		Other Bus Service
Project	Descript	ion:		Project at a G	lance	
outcome o across agei	f this collabo ncies and a	r transit providers proc rative effort includes fare capping strategy including mobile ticke	Project Title		Harmless Subsidy for mentation of Countywide Fare egy	
lechnology	/ upgrades ir	icluding mobile licke	ling and smart cards.	Agency	Reser	ve
			acts for each agency as a result of	FY 2024 Costs	\$125,	996
			unds in reserve to hold GoRaleigh, ny reduction of fare revenue as a	FY 2025	\$129,	146
1	0		gy. These earmarked funds will hrough Work Plan development	Programmed		
	0		loped by a Fare Working Group. In FY	Cost	Wako	e Transit Tax Proceeds (Wake
	ng was reduc ently undete		he fare pause. The reinstatement of	Funding Source		ty \$7 Vehicle Registration Tax)
				Start Date	Early	2020

Project ID	TO005- L2	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Other Bus Service
Project	Descript	ion:		Project at a G	lance
For youth a	iges 13-18, tra	ansit agencies in Wa	ke County will continue to offer a	Project Title	Youth GoPass Program
			are issued by GoRaleigh, GoCary, or	Agency	Town of Cary
dentificati		12 School ID Cards,	or with transit agency issued	FY 2024 Costs	\$15,759
				FY 2025	\$16,153
0		U . I	tnership with Wake County, will County's bus network to issue the	Programmed	
		<u> </u>	able to those with a valid ID at	Cost	
Regional Tr	ansportation		e Department, the GoTriangle ries in Wake County, and Wake Coun	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds (Wake County \$7 Vehicle Registration Tax)
regional ce	enters.			Start Date	July 2018
potential fo would hav	or this project e been colle r this program	t is to return in FY24 t cted by GoCary, in	use of the suspension of fares, there is o cover the cost of offsetting fares tha addition to purchasing the supplies statement of fares in FY24 is currently	t	



Project ID	TO005- G1	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	,	Other Bus Service
Proiect	Descript	ion:		Project at a Gl	ance	
Wake Cour Wake Coor the county	nty's Health dinated Tra , will continu	& Human Services De nsportation System (W ie to provide additior	partment, which implements the /CTS) service (GoWake Access) across al demand-response trips for Wake	Project Title	Rural	General Public and Elderly and led Demand Response Service
			age and/or disability in areas of the route transit services. Additionally, this	Agency	Wake	e County
project will	provide ger	neral public demand	response trips for Wake County		\$687,	,000
compleme	nt the existin		lemand-response trips will by linking rural residents currently rces.	FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$761,	,000
					Wake	e Transit Tax Proceeds
					July 2	
	Ape	wa rrisville Carty/ Raleigh	noor Franklinton Youngsville kee Forest Rolesville Zebulon Knightdale Wendell Ar Archer Lodge Clayton			

Project ID	t0005- G2	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Other Bus Service
Proiect	Descript	ion:		Project at a Gla	ance
-			partment, which implements the		Wake County Transportation Call Center
Wake Coor	rdinated Tra	nsportation System (W	/CTS) service (GoWake Access) across		Wake County
			to serve as a local match source to includes the conversion of three	FY 2024 Costs	\$38,361
temporary	call center r	epresentatives to four	r full-time, permanent call center	FY 2025	\$39,320
utilizing WC	CTS. Wake Tra	ansit Funds are propos	and increase service levels for clients sed to be matched with Wake County	Programmed	
General Fu	nds and Sta	te Funds to support th	e positions.	Cost	Wake Transit Tay Proceeds
	Ape	visville Cary/ Raleigh	noor Franklinton Youngsville ake Forest Rolesville Zebulon Knightdale Wendell Ir Archer Lodge Clayton		Wake Transit Tax Proceeds July 2018
	Fuq		P.		

Project ID	TO005-U	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcatego	ory	Technology
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a	Glance	
the City of	Raleigh's upg	rades to farebox te	al maintenance costs associated w echnology to allow options such as	fare		Hosting and Maintenance of Fare ction Technology
			ny costs associated with the ongoin ace developed to operate these	g Agency	City c	of Raleigh
			o coincide with the fare pause, wh	Ch FY 2024 Cost	s \$105	,287
is schedule	ed to resume i	n FY 2024.		FY 2025	\$109	,499
				Programmed		
				Cost		
						e Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	Early	2020

Project ID	то005-ү	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Technology /		
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Glance			
This project mobile ticke	will continue eting techno	e to cover the annual logy for GoTriangle b	costs associated with updated uses. In FY 2022, this program was	Project Title	Maintenance of Mobile Ticketing Software		
	ng with fare determined.		atement of fares in FY 2024 is	Agency	GoTriangle		
currentiy un	uetennineu			FY 2024 Costs	\$53,845		
				FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$55,191		
				Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds		
				Start Date	Early 2020		

Project ID	TO005-O Project <b>Category</b>	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Technology
Project	Description:		Project at a Gl	ance
the Town o	f Cary's upgrades to farebox tech	maintenance costs associated with nology to allow options such as fare	Project Title	Annual Maintenance for Fare Collection Technology
	nd mobile ticketing. In FY 2022, fu juse, which is scheduled to resume	nding was reduced to coincide with	Agency	Town of Cary
the fare pa	use, which is selicuted to resume	5 111 1 2024.	FY 2024 Costs	\$11,038
			FY 2025	\$11,314
			Programmed	
			Cost	
				Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
			Start Date	Early 2020

Project ID	t0005-s	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	,	Vehicle / Site Leasing
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	ance	
GoRaleigh	will continue	to maintain a park-a	ind-ride lot to support the Rolesville	Project Title	Roles	sville Park-and-Ride Lease
Express Rou	te (Route 40	1), which began ope	rations in FY20.	Agency	City c	of Raleigh
This project	will cover th	e lease expenses for	this facility.	FY 2024 Costs	\$10,2	250
, ,				FY 2025	\$10,5	506
				Programmed		
				Cost		
				Funding Source	Wake	e Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	July 2	2019



Project ID	TO005-F	Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Vehicle / Site Leasing
Project	Descripti	ion:		Project at a Gl	ance
locations ir	icluding but i	not limited to: Carter	ary leases of park-and-rides current -Finley, District Drive, Wake Tech	Project Title	Park-and-Ride, Facilities and Bus Stop - Leases and O&M
South, Wak Compare F		ntown, Triangle Towi	n Center, and Apex: Williams Street at	Agency	GoTriangle
				FY 2024 Costs	\$99,000
			locations will continue until the long- 002-O in the FY2019 Work Plan for more	FY 2025	\$101,475
details) is c	omplete. This		n TC002-K, which will allow for the	Programmed Cost	
Additional		will utilize funds asso	ociated with this project for O&M and	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
			k-and-ride facilities and bus stops	Start Date	July 2018
	eases) to red		o TO005-F (formerly Short-Term Park- e Wake Transit Plan. Both projects were		

Project ID	TO003-G <b>Project</b> Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Vehicle / Site Leasing		
Project	Description:		Project at a Glance			
costs for a	park-and-ride served by the Zebu	and park-and-ride maintenance Ion-Wendell Express was previously	Project Title	Contribution toward Zebulon-Wendell Express Park and Ride		
	by the Town of Wendell. Beginning vides this contribution from its ope	y July 2017, the Town of Wendell no	Agency	Town of Wendell		
became fu	unded from Wake Transit tax proc	eeds. This project will continue in this	FY 2024 Costs	\$4,752		
fiscal year	and in future years.		FY 2025	\$4,871		
			Programmed Cost			
			-	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds (Wake County \$7 Vehicle Registration Tax)		
			Start Date	July 2017		

Project ID	TO003-H Project Category	Bus Operations	Project Subcategory	Vehicle / Site Leasing
Project	Description:		Project at a G	lance
costs for a		on-Wendell Express was previously	Project Title	Contribution toward Zebulon-Wendell Express Park and Ride
	by the Town of Zebulon. Beginning vides this contribution from its ope	July 2017, the Town of Zebulon no	Agency	Town of Zebulon
became fu	inded from Wake Transit tax proce	eeds. This project will continue in this	FY 2024 Costs	\$6,397
fiscal year	and in future years.		FY 2025 Programmed Cost	\$6,557
			Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds (Wake County \$7 Vehicle Registration Tax)
			Start Date	July 2017

# A3. FY 2023 - FY 2030 Multi-Year Operating Program

Wake Transit Plan Implementation



				TO001 –	Tax	x District A	٩dn	ninistratio	n									
				Staffi	ing a	and Administ	trati	ve Costs										
Project Sponsor	Project ID	Project	F	Y 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		FY 2026	F	Y 2027	I	FY 2028	F	Y 2029	I	FY 2030
GoTriangle		Overhead Administrative Costs – Tax District Audits	\$	17,230	\$	17,661	\$	18,103	\$	18,555	\$	19,019	\$	19,494	\$	19,982	\$	20,481
Gornarigie	riangle TO001-F Tax District Administration Staffing		\$	389,680	\$	470,000	\$	481,750	\$	493,794	\$	506,139	\$	518,792	\$	531,762	\$	545,056
		Staffing and Administrative Costs Subtotal	\$	406,910	\$	487,661	\$	499,853	\$	512,349	\$	525,158	\$	538,287	\$	551,744	\$	565,537
					Со	Intracted Sei	rvice	es										
GoTriangle	TO001-C	Financial Consulting	\$	144,461	\$	148,072	\$	151,774	\$	155,569	\$	159,458	\$	163,444	\$	167,530	\$	171,719
		Contracted Services Subtotal	\$	144,461	\$	148,072	\$	151,774	\$	155,569	\$	159,458	\$	163,444	\$	167,530	\$	171,719
		TAX DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION TOTAL	\$	551,371	\$	635,733	\$	651,627	\$	667,917	\$	684,615	\$	701,731	\$	719,274	\$	737,256

		TO002 – Trans	it P	lan Admini	ist	ration/Impl	lem	entation							
Project Sponsor	Project ID	Project		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027		FY 2028	FY 2029	F	Y 2030
	<b>I</b>	1	<b>r</b>	Staffin	g		<b>1</b>		 		1				
	TO002-BD*	Transit Plan Administration Staffing	\$		\$	2,190,000	\$	2,244,750	\$ 2,300,869	\$ 2,358,390	\$	2,417,350	\$ 2,477,784	\$	2,539,729
	TO002-A2	1.0 FTE: Transit Service Planner	\$	132,997			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	\$	-
	TO002-R	1.4 FTE: Legal and Real Estate Support Team	\$	206,386	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
	TO002-S	0.6 FTE: Project Implementation Director	\$	,	\$		\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	\$	-
	TO002-T	0.5 FTE: Wake Transit Program Coordinator	\$	70,917			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
GoTriangle	TO002-U	0.4 FTE: Performance Data Analyst	\$	30,314			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
	TO002-AQ	Project Implementation Staff: 5.5 FTEs	\$	713,138			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
	TO002-AT	Public Engagement Team: 3.5 FTEs	\$	340,343	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
	TO002-AU	1.0 FTE: Communications Coordinator	\$	147,600	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
	TO002-Y	0.65 FTE: Project Manager for Regional Technology Integration	\$	90,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
		GoTriangle Subtotal	\$	1,873,530	\$	2,190,000	\$	2,244,750	\$ 2,300,869	\$ 2,358,390	\$	2,417,350	\$ 2,477,784	\$	2,539,729
	TO002-BE**	4.0 FTE: CAMPO Wake Transit Staff**	\$	-	\$	789,034	\$	808,760	\$ 828,979	\$ 849,703	\$	870,946	\$ 892,720	\$	915,038
	TO002-L	1.0 FTE: TPAC Administration	\$	169,658	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
Capital Area MPO	TO002-V	1.0 FTE: Wake Transit Program Manager	\$	209,209	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
	TO002-W	1.0 FTE: Transit Planner	\$	141,555	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
	TO002-BC	1.0 FTE: Senior Transit Planner/Analyst	\$	157,611	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
		Capital Area MPO Subtotal	\$	678,033	\$	789,034	\$	808,760	\$ 828,979	\$ 849,703	\$	870,946	\$ 892,720	\$	915,038
	TO002-N	1.0 FTE: Coordination/Management of Capital Projects	\$	165,000	\$	169,125	\$	173,353	\$ 177,687	\$ 182,129	\$	186,682	\$ 191,349	\$	196,133
	TO002-AC	1.0 FTE: Transportation Analyst	\$	126,500	\$	129,663	\$	132,904	\$ 136,227	\$ 139,632	\$	143,123	\$ 146,701	\$	150,369
	TO002-AD	1.0 FTE: Transportation Program Coordinator	\$	137,250	\$	140,681	\$	144,198	\$ 147,803	\$ 151,498	\$	155,286	\$ 159,168	\$	163,147
Town of Cary	TO002-AE	0.5 FTE: Position Upgrade & Reorganization – Deputy Transit Administrator	\$	80,000	\$	82,000	\$	84,050	\$ 86,151	\$ 88,305	\$	90,513	\$ 92,775	\$	95,095
	TO002-AR	1.0 FTE: Transportation Outreach and Communications Coordinator	\$	141,834	\$	145,380	\$	149,015	\$ 152,740	\$ 156,559	\$	160,473	\$ 164,484	\$	168,597
	TO002-AV	1.0 FTE: Transit Planner	\$	145,000	\$	148,625	\$	152,341	\$ 156,149	\$ 160,053	\$	164,054	\$ 168,156	\$	172,359
		Town of Cary Subtotal	\$	795,584	\$	815,474	\$	835,861	\$ 856,757	\$ 878,176	\$	900,131	\$ 922,634	\$	945,700
	TO002-BF	1.0 FTE Transit Planner/Analyst	\$	-	\$	150,000	\$	153,750	\$ 157,594	\$ 161,534	\$	165,572	\$ 169,711	\$	173,954
	TO002-P	1.0 FTE: Service Planning	\$	128,408	\$	126,618	\$	129,784	\$ 133,028	\$ 136,354	\$	139,763	\$ 143,257	\$	146,838
	TO002-AG	1.0 FTE: Transportation Analyst	\$	128,408	\$	131,618	\$	134,909	\$ 138,281	\$ 141,738	\$	145,282	\$ 148,914	\$	152,637
	TO002-AH	1.0 FTE: Transit Planner	\$	137,741	\$	138,185	\$	141,639	\$ 145,180	\$ 148,810	\$	152,530	\$ 156,343	\$	160,252
	TO002-AI	1.0 FTE: Traffic Signal Timing Specialist	\$	137,433	\$	140,869	\$	144,391	\$ 148,000	\$ 151,700	\$	155,493	\$ 159,380	\$	163,365
City of Doloigh	TO002-AJ	1.0 FTE: Senior Engineer	\$	150,972	\$	149,747	\$	153,490	\$ 157,327	\$ 161,261	\$	165,292	\$ 169,424	\$	173,660
City of Raleigh	TO002-AO	1.0 FTE: Procurement Analyst	\$	116,921	\$	119,844	\$	122,840	\$ 125,911	\$ 129,059	\$	132,285	\$ 135,592	\$	138,982
	TO002-AP	1.0 FTE: Transportation Planning Analyst (Paratransit)	\$	136,048	\$	139,449	\$	142,935	\$ 146,509	\$ 150,172	\$	153,926	\$ 157,774	\$	161,718
	TO002-AZ	1.0 FTE Fiscal Analyst	\$	110,000	\$	112,750		115,569	118,458	121,419	\$	124,455	127,566	\$	130,755
	TO002-BA	1.0 FTE Engineering & Construction Management	\$	150,000	\$			157,594	\$ 161,534	165,572	-	169,711	173,954		178,303
	TO002-BB	1.0 FTE Senior Real Estate Analyst	\$	150,000		153,750		157,594	\$	165,572	-	169,711	173,954		178,303
		City of Raleigh Subtotal	\$	1,345,931		1,516,579	-	1,554,494	\$ 1,593,356	\$ 1,633,190	-	1,674,020	1,715,870		1,758,767
		Staffing Subtotal		4,693,078		5,311,087	-	5,443,864	5,579,961	\$ 5,719,460	-	5,862,447	6,009,008		6,159,233

		TO002 – Trans	it P	lan Admin	istra	tion/Impl	em	entation							
Project Sponsor	Project ID	Project		FY 2023	F۲	Y 2024		FY 2025	FY 2	2026	F۲	Y 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030
			Ad	ministrative	Expe	enses	-								
	TO002-D	Outreach/Marketing/Communications for Transit Plan Implementation	\$	150,000	\$	153,750	\$	157,594	\$	161,534	\$	165,572	\$ 169,711	\$ 173,954	\$ 178,303
	ТО002-Н	Utilities for Wake County Satellite Office	\$	27,595	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	TO002-I	Property Maintenance, Utilities, Repairs, and Appraisals	\$	55,253	\$	77,500	\$	79,438	\$	81,423	\$	83,459	\$ 85,545	\$ 87,684	\$ 89,876
GoTriangle	TO002-J	Customer Feedback Management System	\$	25,625	\$	26,266	\$	26,922	\$	27,595	\$	28,285	\$ 28,992	\$ 29,717	\$ 30,460
	TO002-AA	Paratransit Office Space Lease	\$	99,809	\$	102,305	\$	104,862	\$	107,484	\$	110,171	\$ 112,925	\$ 115,748	\$ 118,642
	TO002-AL	Operations & Maintenance of New Facility for Passenger Amenity Storage and Fabrication	\$	10,506	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		GoTriangle Subtotal	\$	368,788	\$	359,820	\$	368,816	\$	378,036	\$	387,487	\$ 397,174	\$ 407,104	\$ 417,281
Town of Cary	TO002-M	Marketing of New Bus Services	\$	67,195	\$	68,874	\$	70,596	\$	72,361	\$	74,170	\$ 76,024	\$ 77,925	\$ 79,873
City of Raleigh	TO002-AS	Transit Office Space Lease for Transit Staff	\$	164,475	\$	168,587	\$	172,802	\$	177,122	\$	181,550	\$ 186,089	\$ 190,741	\$ 195,509
City of Maleight	TO002-AK	Marketing for Bus System Expansion	\$	50,000	\$	200,000	\$	205,000	\$	210,125	\$	215,378	\$ 220,763	\$ 226,282	\$ 231,939
CAMPO	TO002-AY	Administrative Expenses (Legal, Technical Support, Financial Review Services)	\$	35,000	\$	35,875	\$	36,772	\$	37,691	\$	38,633	\$ 39,599	\$ 40,589	\$ 41,604
		Administrative Expenses Subtotal	\$	685,458	\$	833,156	\$	853,986	\$	875,335	\$	897,219	\$ 919,649	\$ 942,640	\$ 966,206
			(	Contracted S	Servic	ces	-								
	TO002-C	Outside Legal Counsel	\$	26,922	\$	27,595	\$	28,285	\$	28,992	\$	29,717	\$ 30,460	\$ 31,221	\$ 32,002
GoTriangle	TO002-F	Transit Customer Surveys	\$	137,977	\$	141,426	\$	144,962	\$	148,586	\$	152,300	\$ 156,108	\$ 160,010	\$ 164,010
	TO002-AX	NCSU Triangle Regional Model Service Bureau Contract Share	\$	25,625	\$	26,266	\$	26,922	\$	27,595	\$	28,285	\$ 28,992	\$ 29,717	\$ 30,460
		Contracted Services Subtotal	\$	190,524	\$	195,287	\$	200,169	\$2	05,173	\$	210,302	\$ 215,560	\$ 220,949	\$ 226,472
		TRANSIT PLAN ADMINISTRATION/IMPLEMENTATION TOTAL	\$	5,569,060	<b>\$</b> 6	,339,530	\$	6,498,019	\$ 6,6	60,470	\$6	,826,981	\$ 6,997,655	\$ 7,172,597	\$ 7,351,912

\* TO002-BE is a new consolidated GoTriangle staffing project encompassing TO002-A2, TO002-AQ, TO002-R, TO002-S, TO002-T, TO002-U, TO002-AT, TO002-AU, and TO002-Y from the Adopted FY23 Wake Transit Work Plan. For more information see the project sheet for TO002-BD.

\*\* TO002-BE is a new consolidated CAMPO staffing project encompassing TO002-BC, TO002-V, and TO002-W from the Adopted FY23 Wake Transit Work Plan. For more information see the project sheet for TO002-BE.

		TO003, TO	)04,	TO005 - E	BUS	OPERATI	ONS	S*								
Project Sponsor	Project ID	Project		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025	F١	Y 2026	I	FY 2027	FY 2028	F	Y 2029	FY 2030
		·	Fixe	ed Route Bus	s Se	rvice										
	TO005-A	Route 100 Frequency and Sunday Span Improvements	\$	607,005	\$	622,180	\$	637,735	\$	653,678	\$	670,020	\$ 686,770	\$	703,940	\$ 721,538
	TO005-B	Route 300 Improvements	\$	681,596	\$	698,636	\$	718,607	\$	736,572	\$	754,986	\$ 773,861	\$	793,208	\$ -
	TO005-C	Additional Trips for Durham-Raleigh Express	\$	314,190	\$	322,045	\$	330,096	\$	338,348	\$	346,807	\$ 355,477	\$	364,364	\$ 373,473
	TO005-D	Reliability Improvements for Chapel Hill-Raleigh Express	\$	68,795	\$	70,515	\$	72,278	\$	74,085	\$	75,937	\$ 77,835	\$	79,781	\$ 38,355
	TO005-X	New Route 310: RTC-Cary	\$	1,366,838	\$	1,401,009	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
GoTriangle	TO005-AC	Improvements to Route 305 – Apex-Raleigh (all day and weekend service) with peak period extension to Holly Springs	\$	1,538,988	\$	487,900	\$	680,805	\$	697,825	\$	2,033,233	\$ 2,084,054	\$	2,136,155	\$ 2,189,559
Gornangie	TO005-AQ	Route 310 Improvements (all day and weekend service)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	3,015,830	\$	3,091,226	\$	3,168,506	\$ 3,247,719	\$	3,328,912	\$ -
	TO005-AS	Route NRX Improvements (replacement of Route 201, added trips)	\$	70,623	\$	78,888	\$	87,359	\$	96,042	\$	104,942	\$ 114,064	\$	123,415	\$ 132,999
	TO005-BH	GoTriangle Complementary ADA Services	\$	480,095	\$	492,097	\$	504,400	\$	517,010	\$	529,935	\$ 543,183	\$	556,763	\$ 570,682
		Western BRT Replace Route 300	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ (884,038)
		Savings from Replacement of Existing GoTriangle Service	\$	(355,146)	\$	(355,146)	\$	(355,146)	\$	(355,146)	\$	(355,146)	\$ (355,146)	\$	(355,146)	\$ (355,146)
		GoTriangle Subtotal	\$	4,772,984	\$	3,818,124	\$	5,691,963	\$	5,849,640	\$	7,329,220	\$ 7,527,818	\$	7,731,392	\$ 2,787,422
	TO004-A	Sunday and Holiday Service on All Pre-Existing Routes (Prior to FY 2018)	\$	466,425	\$	487,414	\$	509,348	\$	532,268	\$	556,220	\$ 581,250	\$	607,407	\$ 634,740
	TO004-B	Increase Midday Frequencies on Pre-Existing Routes	\$	561,614	\$	586,887	\$	613,297	\$	640,895	\$	669,735	\$ 699,873	\$	731,368	\$ 764,279
	TO005-H	New Route – Weston Parkway	\$	1,057,402	\$	1,104,985	\$	1,154,709	\$	1,206,671	\$	1,260,972	\$ 1,317,715	\$	1,377,012	\$ 1,438,978
Town of Cary	TO005-BE	Apex-Cary Express	\$	170,820	\$	178,507	\$	186,540	\$	194,934	\$	203,706	\$ 212,873	\$	222,452	\$ 232,462
	TO005-AG	Route 9B - Buck Jones Span Improvements	\$	-	\$	-	\$	532,853	\$	556,831	\$	581,889	\$ 608,074	\$	635,437	\$ 664,032
[	TO005-AK	New Route: 9A Hillsborough-Trinity	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,472,781	\$	1,539,056	\$	1,608,314	\$ 1,680,688	\$	1,756,319	\$ 1,835,353
[	TO005-BI	GoCary Complementary ADA Services	\$	165,165	\$	172,597	\$	180,364	\$	188,481	\$	196,962	\$ 205,826	\$	215,088	\$ 224,767
		Town of Cary Subtotal	\$	2,421,426	\$	2,530,390	\$	4,649,892	\$	4,859,137	\$	5,077,798	\$ 5,306,299	\$	5,545,082	\$ 5,794,611

		TO003, TO0	004	, TO005 - E	BUS	OPERATI	ON	S*						
Project Sponsor	Project ID	Project		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	F	Y 2029	FY 2030
	TO003-A	Fuquay-Varina Express Route	\$	471,547	\$	593,395	\$	608,230	\$ 623,436	\$ 639,021	\$ 654,997	\$	671,372	\$ 688,156
	TO004-D	Increase Frequency on Route 7 (South Saunders)	\$	110,369	\$	136,885	\$	140,307	\$ 143,815	\$ 147,410	\$ 75,548	\$	-	\$ -
	TO004-E	Increase Sunday Service Span	\$	1,874,590	\$	2,067,464	\$	2,119,150	\$ 1,696,730	\$ 1,601,848	\$ 1,517,716	\$	1,292,612	\$ 843,663
	TO005-I	Southeast Raleigh Route Package (4 Routes)	\$	2,251,041	\$	2,791,854	\$	2,861,650	\$ 2,933,191	\$ 3,006,521	\$ 3,081,684	\$	3,158,726	\$ 3,237,694
	TO005-J	Northwest Raleigh Route Package (4 Routes)	\$	2,956,358	\$	3,666,623	\$	3,758,289	\$ 3,852,246	\$ 3,948,552	\$ 4,047,266	\$	4,148,447	\$ 4,252,159
	TO005-Q	New Route 401 – Rolesville Express	\$	125,024	\$	155,062	\$	158,938	\$ 162,911	\$ 166,984	\$ 171,159	\$	175,438	\$ 179,824
	TO005-P	New Route 33 – New Hope-Knightdale	\$	425,002	\$	527,109	\$	540,286	\$ 553,794	\$ 567,638	\$ 581,829	\$	596,375	\$ 611,284
	TO005-R	Route 20: Garner	\$	1,510,824	\$	2,653,468	\$	2,719,805	\$ 2,787,800	\$ 2,857,495	\$ 2,928,933	\$	3,002,156	\$ 3,077,210
	TO005-AL	Improvements to Route 21 – Caraleigh	\$	506,171	\$	627,779	\$	643,474	\$ 659,561	\$ 676,050	\$ 692,951	\$	710,275	\$ 728,032
	TO005-AM	Glenwood Route Package	\$	1,018,263	\$	2,977,956	\$	3,052,405	\$ 3,128,715	\$ 3,206,933	\$ 3,287,106	\$	3,369,284	\$ 3,453,516
	TO005-AD	New Route 9 – Hillsborough Street	\$	670,680	\$	1,663,623	\$	2,581,687	\$ 2,646,230	\$ 2,712,385	\$ 2,780,195	\$	2,849,700	\$ 2,920,942
	TO005-AI	Falls of Neuse Route Package	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 2,373,208
City of Raleigh	TO005-AN	Oberlin/Six Forks Route Package	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	4,136,763	\$ 4,240,182
	TO005-AP	Biltmore Hills	\$	-	\$	164,988	\$	169,113	\$ 173,341	\$ 177,674	\$ 182,116	\$	186,669	\$ 191,335
	TO005-AT	Improvements to Route 11: Avent Ferry	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,510,525	\$	1,548,288	\$ 1,586,996
	TO005-AV	Improvements to Route 12: Method	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 8,394	\$ 8,604	\$ 8,819	\$	9,039	\$ 9,265
	TO005-AW	Improvements to Route 3: Glascock	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 1,736,083	\$ 1,779,485	\$ 1,823,972	\$	1,869,571	\$ 1,916,310
	TO005-AX	New Route 10: Raleigh Boulevard	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 600,026	\$ 615,026	\$ 630,402	\$	646,162	\$ 662,316
	TO005-BB	New Route 24: New Hope-Crabtree	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 3,734,883
	TO005-BC	New Route 14 - Atlantic	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,917,684	\$	1,965,626	\$ 2,014,767
	TO005-BD	New Route 28 – New Hope-Triangle	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 1,467,769	\$ 1,504,463	\$	1,542,075	\$ 1,580,626
		Northern BRT Replacement of Route 1	•	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
		New Bern BRT - Route 15 Service Reductions		-	\$	-	\$	(645,962)	\$ (1,324,223)	\$ (1,357,328)	\$ (1,391,262)		(1,426,043)	(1,461,694)
		Southern BRT - Route 7 Service Reductions	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (441,994)	\$	(906,087)	\$ (928,739)
	TO005-BJ	GoRaleigh Complementary ADA Services	\$	1,514,832	\$	1,878,771	\$	1,925,740	\$ 1,973,883	\$ 2,023,230	2,073,811	\$	2,125,657	\$ 2,178,798
		City of Raleigh Subtotal	\$	13,434,702	\$		\$	20,633,112	\$ 22,355,931	\$ 24,245,297	27,637,920	\$	- ,- , -	\$ 38,090,733
Town of Apex	TO005-BF	GoApex Route 1 Fixed-Route Circulator	\$	408,534	\$		\$	451,622	\$ ,	\$ 474,486	486,348	\$	498,507	\$ 510,969
Town of Morrisville	TO005-BG	Operation of Node-Based Smart Shuttle	\$	347,270	\$	375,012	\$	384,387	\$ 393,997	\$ 403,847	\$ 413,943	\$	424,292	\$ 434,899
Town of Wake Forest	TO005-AA	Wake Forest Loop: Reverse Circulator	\$	375,235	\$	415,457	\$	425,180	\$ 437,979	\$ 435,358	\$ ,	\$	453,327	\$ 464,660
		Fixed Route Bus Service Subtotal	\$	21,760,152	\$	27,484,567	\$	32,236,156	\$ 34,359,596	\$ 37,966,007	\$ 41,814,599	\$ 4	46,324,704	\$ 48,083,295

		TO003, TO	004	, TO005 - E	BUS	S OPERATIO	ON	S*									
Project Sponsor	Project ID	Project		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		FY 2026	l	FY 2027	1	FY 2028	FY	( 2029	FY 2030
				Other Bus Se	ervi	се											
	TO005-L1	Youth GoPass Program	\$	5,000	\$	53,905	\$	55,252		56,634	\$	58,049	-	59,501	\$	60,988	\$ 62,513
GoTriangle	TO005-E	Extension of Regional Information Center Operating Hours	\$	26,922	\$	27,595	\$	28,285	\$	28,992	\$	29,717	\$	30,460	\$	31,221	\$ 32,002
		GoTriangle Subtotal	\$	31,922	\$	81,500	\$	83,537	\$	85,626	\$	87,766	\$	89,961	\$	92,210	\$ 94,515
Town of Cary	TO005-L2	Youth GoPass Program	\$	-	\$	15,759		16,153	\$	16,557	\$	16,971	\$	17,395	\$	17,830	\$ 18,276
City of Raleigh	TO005-L3	Youth GoPass Program	\$	-	\$	128,125	\$	131,328	\$	134,611	\$	137,977	\$	141,426	\$	144,962	\$ 148,586
	TO005-G1	Rural General Public and Elderly and Disabled Demand Response Service Expansion	\$	607,000	\$	687,000	\$	761,000	\$	828,000	\$	888,000	\$	910,200	\$	932,955	\$ 956,279
Wake County	TO005-G2	Wake County Transportation Call Center	\$	37,425	\$	38,361	\$	39,320	\$	40,303	\$	41,310	\$	42,343	\$	43,401	\$ 44,486
-	TO005-G3	Northeast Wake County Microtransit Service	\$	-	\$	400,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
		Wake County Subtotal	· ·	644,425	\$	, -,	\$	800,320		868,303		929,310		952,543	\$		1,000,765
Capital Area MPO	TO005-Z	Community Funding Area Program Reserve	\$	-	\$	837,785	\$	386,495	\$	394,386	\$	418,391	\$	432,822	\$	443,642	\$ 454,735
	TO005-W	Hold Harmless Subsidy for Implementation of Countywide Fare Strategy	\$	-	\$	125,996	\$	129,146	\$	132,375	\$	135,684	\$	139,076	\$	142,553	\$ 146,117
Reserve	TO005-AE	ADA/Paratransit Operations Expansion (Not yet allocated to transit providers)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	234,284	\$	401,598	\$	528,848	\$	816,424	\$	1,158,410	\$ 1,216,917
		Reserve Subtotal	\$	-	\$	125,996	\$	363,430	\$	533,973	\$	664,532	\$	955,500	\$ <sup>·</sup>	1,300,963	\$ 1,363,034
		Other Bus Service Subtotal	\$	676,347	\$	2,314,526	\$	1,781,264	\$	2,033,456	\$	2,254,947	\$	2,589,647	\$ 2	2,975,963	\$ 3,079,911
			1	Technolo	_		1		1		1						
Town of Cary	TO005-O	Annual Maintenance of Fare Collection Technology	\$	5,000	\$	11,038	\$	11,314	\$	11,597	\$	11,887	\$	12,184	\$	12,489	\$ 12,801
City of Raleigh	TO005-U	Web Hosting and Maintenance of Fare Collection Technology	\$	30,000	\$	105,287	\$	109,499	\$	113,879	\$	118,434	\$	121,395	\$	124,430	\$ 127,540
GoTriangle	TO005-Y	Maintenance of Mobile Ticketing Software	\$	15,000	\$	53,845	\$	55,191	\$	56,570	\$	57,985	\$	59,434	\$	60,920	\$ 62,443
		Technology Subtotal	\$	50,000	\$	170,170	\$	176,004	\$	182,046	\$	188,306	\$	193,013	\$	197,839	\$ 202,785
		Bu	s Inf	rastructure I	Maiı	ntenance											
City of Raleigh	TO005-V	Maintenance of Bus Stops and Park-and-Ride Facilities	\$	259,462	\$	593,613	\$	776,749	\$	839,210	\$	935,816	\$	1,107,785	\$	1,347,389	\$ 1,384,631
TBD	TO005-AB	Unallocated Bus Infrastructure Maintenance	\$	-	\$	-	\$	787,026	\$	915,242	\$	1,117,014	\$	1,352,947	\$	1,272,663	\$ 1,280,784
		Bus Infrastructure Maintenance Subtotal		259,462		593,613	\$	1,563,775	\$	1,754,452	\$	2,052,830	\$	2,460,732	\$ 2	2,620,052	\$ 2,665,415
			V	ehicle/Site L	eas	sing	1		1		1						
Town of Wendell	TO003-G	Contribution toward Zebulon-Wendell Express Park-and-Ride	\$	4,636	\$	4,752	\$	4,871	\$	4,992	\$	5,117	\$	5,245	\$	5,376	\$ 5,511
Town of Zebulon	TO003-H	Contribution toward Zebulon-Wendell Express Park-and-Ride	\$	6,241	\$	6,397	\$	6,557	\$	6,720	\$	6,888	\$	7,060	\$	7,237	\$ 7,418
GoTriangle	TO005-F	Park-and-Ride, Facilities and Bus Stop - Leases and O&M	\$	96,920	\$	99,000	\$	101,475	\$	104,012	\$	106,612	\$	109,277	\$	112,009	\$ 114,810
City of Raleigh	TO005-S	Rolesville Park-and-Ride Lease	\$	10,000	\$	10,250	\$	10,506	\$	10,769	\$	11,038	\$	11,314	\$	11,597	\$ 11,887
		Vehicle/Site Leasing Subtotal	\$	117,797	\$	120,399	\$	123,409	\$	126,493	\$	129,656	\$	132,897	\$	136,219	\$ 139,625
		BUS OPERATIONS TOTAL	\$	22,863,758	\$	30,683,275	\$	35,880,607	\$	38,456,044	\$	42,591,745	\$	47,190,888	\$ 52	2,254,777	\$ 54,171,030

\* The services reflected in the above table will be supported by a combination of Wake Transit revenues; other local, state, and federal funds; and farebox revenues.

				TO006 – E	BRT	<b>Operation</b>	S*					
Project Sponsor	Project ID	Project	FY 2023	FY 2024		FY 2025		FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030
	TO006-A	New Bern Corridor	\$-	\$ -	\$	1,387,443	\$	2,844,258	\$ 2,915,364	\$ 2,988,248	\$ 3,062,954	\$ 3,139,528
GoRaleigh	TBD	Western Corridor	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 2,113,662	\$ 4,333,007	\$ 4,441,332
Guraleigh	TBD	Southern Corridor	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 1,317,040	\$ 2,699,931	\$ 2,767,429	\$ 2,878,126
	TBD	Northern Corridor	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		BRT OPERATIONS TOTAL	\$-	\$ -	\$	1,387,443	\$	2,844,258	\$ 4,232,404	\$ 7,801,841	\$ 10,163,390	\$ 10,458,986

\* The services reflected in the above table will be supported by a combination of Wake Transit revenues; other local, state, and federal funds; and farebox revenues.

Note: Assumptions include half-year operations for the New Bern, Western, and Southern Corridors during the first year of each. This information will be further updated once BRT Operations and Maintenance costs are further updated for New Bern BRT

				TO007 – CR	<b>T</b> Operations*					
Project Sponsor	Project ID	Project	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030
GoTriangle		Commuter Rail Operations & Maintenance*	\$ -	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$-	\$-
		CRT OPERATIONS TOTAL	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-

Note: The services reflected in the above table will be supported by a combination of Wake Transit revenues; other local and federal funds; and farebox revenues. As of the publication of the Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan, the technical analysis for the Greater Triangle Commuter Rail (GTCR) Phase 2 Feasibility Study had concluded but no decision had been made on if or how the project would move forward. Therefore, the Work Plan includes capital and operating "place-holder scenarios" for a phased implementation approach. It is expected that these "place-holder scenarios" will be updated in the Wake Transit Financial Model after key decisions are made. For more information see the Greater Triangle Commuter Rail Process and Assumptions detail on page 63. The operating commuter rail "placeholder scenario" allocates \$16.1 million for the Wake County share of the first full year of annual operations beginning in FY 2033.

					EXPENSE	S A	SSOCIATED	WIT	H OPERATIN	G P	ROJECTS								
Project ID Group	Operating Funding Category		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		FY 2026		FY 2027		FY 2028		FY 2029		FY 2030		Total
TO001	Tax District Administration	\$	551,371	\$	635,733	\$	651,627	\$	667,917	\$	684,615	\$	701,731	\$	719,274	\$	737,256	\$	5,850,863
TO002	Transit Plan Administration/Implementation	\$	5,569,087	\$	6,339,530	\$	6,498,019	\$	6,660,470	\$	6,826,981	\$	6,997,655	\$	7,172,597	\$	7,351,912	\$	57,989,216
TO003, 004, 005	New Bus Operations	\$	22,863,758	\$	30,683,275	\$	35,880,607	\$	38,456,044	\$	42,591,745	\$	47,190,888	\$	52,254,777	\$	54,171,030	\$	342,634,190
TO006	Bus Rapid Transit Operations	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,387,443	\$	2,844,258	\$	4,232,404	\$	7,801,841	\$	10,163,390	\$	10,458,986	\$	36,888,321
TOTAL PROG	RAMMED OPERATING EXPENSES	\$	28,984,216	\$	37,658,538	\$	44,417,696	\$	48,628,689	\$	54,335,745	\$	62,692,115	\$	70,310,038	\$	72,719,184	\$	443,362,589
			ſ	REN	<b>MAINING OPE</b>	RA	TING CAPAC	ITY	OF THE WAR	<b>KE</b> 1	<b>FRANSIT MO</b>	DEL	_						
Project ID Group	Operating Funding Category		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		FY 2026		FY 2027		FY 2028		FY 2029		FY 2030		Total (100%)
T0004																			
TO001	Tax District Administration	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
TO001 TO002	Tax District Administration Transit Plan Administration/Implementation	\$	-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	-
	Transit Plan	÷	-	+		\$ \$ \$	- - -	, <b>,</b>	- - -	\$ \$ \$	- - -	\$ \$ \$	- - -	\$ \$ \$	- - -	\$ \$ \$	-	\$ \$ \$	- - -
TO002	Transit Plan Administration/Implementation	\$	-	+	-	\$ \$ \$		, <b>,</b>	- - - -	\$ \$ \$	- - - -	\$ \$ \$	-	\$ \$ \$	-	\$ \$ \$	- - - 3,412,135	\$ \$ \$	- - - 3,412,135
TO002 TO003, 004, 005	Transit Plan Administration/Implementation Bus Operations	\$ \$	- - - - -	+	-	\$ \$ \$ \$	- - - - - -	, <b>,</b>	- - - - - -	\$ \$ \$ \$	- - - - - -	\$ \$ \$ \$	-	\$ \$ \$ \$	-	\$ \$ \$ \$	-	\$ \$ \$ \$	- - - 3,412,135 -
TO002 TO003, 004, 005 TO006	Transit Plan Administration/Implementation Bus Operations Bus Rapid Transit Operations	+ ↔ ↔ ↔	- - - - - -	\$ \$ \$	-	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - - - - 808,000	\$ \$ \$ \$	- - - - - 834,000	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - - - - 855,000	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	-	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	-	\$ \$ \$ \$	-	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - 3,412,135 - 5,188,000
TO002 TO003, 004, 005 TO006 TO007	Transit Plan Administration/Implementation Bus Operations Bus Rapid Transit Operations Commuter Rail Operations	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		\$ \$ \$	-	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - - - - 808,000 <b>808,000</b>	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - - - - 834,000 834,000		-	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - - -	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - - -	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - 3,412,135 -	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	-

<u>Note:</u> The amounts provided in the top table, "Expenses Assciated with Operating Projects", are expenses associated with programmed operating projects by funding category in the Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan. The amounts provided bottom table, "Remaining Capacity of the Wake Transit Model", reflect the Wake Transit Model's remaining capacity by year for allocating fund to operating projects in each of the funding categories.

## Operating Project Sheets Future Year Projects

Wake Transit Plan Implementation



### Bus Operations - TO005, 004, 003 Future Year Projects

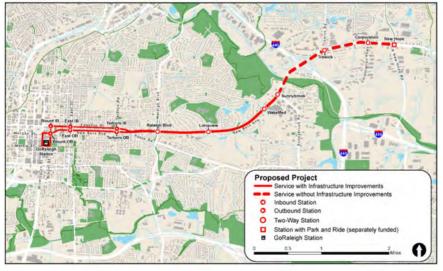
With the adoption of the Wake Transit Bus Plan's Short Range Transit Plan, which will cover the planned scopes for future year projects between FY25 and FY27, staff will develop project sheets for "Bus Operations - Future Year Projects".

## BRT Operations - TO006

**Future Year Projects** 

		Category	BRT Operations	Project Subcategory	BRT Service
Project [	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	ance
		0	ous rapid transit operations r between GoRaleigh	Project Title	New Bern Avenue Corridor Bus Rapid Transit Operations
			I the East Raleigh	Agency	City of Raleigh
		0	located near the	FY 2025 Costs	\$1,387,443
	<u> </u>		and New Hope Road. The	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
			all day for seven (7) days	Start Date	January 2024
per week minutes.	k at frequ	iencies ranging	from every 10 to 15	Service Span	Weekdays and Weekends: 5:30AM- 12:30 AM
				Current Off- Peak Frequency	N/A
				Proposed Off- Peak Frequency	15 minutes
				Current Peak Frequency	N/A
				Proposed Peak Frequency	10-15 minutes
				Assets	GoRaleigh BRT Vehicles
				Major Destinations	Downtown Raleigh, WakeMed, Tower Shopping Center, Downtown Raleigh
				Transit Centers	GoRaleigh Station, East Raleigh Community Transit Center

#### Wake BRT: New Bern Avenue



# A4. FY 2023 - FY 2030 Multi-Year Capital Improvement Plan

Wake Transit Plan Implementation



				TCO	01 –	VEHICLE A		QUISITION*							
				Fi	ixed l	Route Expans	sion	n Vehicles							
Project Sponsor	Project ID	Project/Phase	Pr	rior Years		FY 2024		FY 2025	FY 2026		FY 2027		FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030
City of Raleigh	TC001-E	Purchase 40-Foot Diesel, CNG, or Electric Buses	\$	11,530,208	\$	714,769	\$	6,690,234	\$ 4,638,563	\$	2,412,052	\$	9,197,960	\$ 2,608,876	\$ -
		Fixed Route Expansion Vehicles Subtotal	\$	11,530,208	\$	714,769	\$	6,690,234	\$ 4,638,563	\$	2,412,052	\$	9,197,960	\$ 2,608,876	\$ -
				Fix	ed R	oute Replace	mer	nt Vehicles							
GoTriangle	TC001-D	Purchase/Repower 40-Foot Diesel, CNG, or Electric Vehicles	\$	3,500,000	\$	1,762,500	\$	1,950,000	\$ 2,028,000	\$	2,110,000	\$	2,194,000	\$ 2,280,000	\$ 2,370,000
City of Raleigh	TC001-F	Purchase 40-Foot Diesel, CNG, or Electric Buses	\$	29,506,030	\$	-	\$	8,920,312	\$ 6,957,843	\$	-	\$	7,150,000	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 11,475,000
		Fixed Route Replacements Vehicles Subtotal	\$	33,006,030	\$	1,762,500	\$	10,870,312	\$ 8,985,843	\$	2,110,000	\$	9,344,000	\$ 4,980,000	\$ 13,845,000
				Р	aratr	ansit Expans	ion	Vehicles							
TBD	TC001-H	Countywide Paratransit Expansion Vehicles **	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	133,222	\$ 138,551	\$ 144,093
City of Raleigh	TC001-M	Paratransit Expansion Vehicles **	\$	-	\$	113,879		118,434	\$ 123,171	\$	128,098	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
GoTriangle	TC001-N	Paratransit Expansion Vehicles	\$	-	\$	351,000	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
		Paratransit Expansion Vehicles Subtotal	\$	-	\$	464,879	\$	118,434	\$ 123,171	\$	128,098	\$	133,222	\$ 138,551	\$ 144,093
				Pa	ratra	nsit Replacer	men	nt Vehicles		-		-			
City of Raleigh	TC001-J	Paratransit Replacement Vehicles	\$	1,186,208	\$	427,448	\$	438,134	\$ 449,088	\$	460,315	\$	471,823	\$ 483,618	\$ 495,709
TBD	TC001-I	Countywide Paratransit Replacement Vehicles	\$	-	\$	-	\$	222,273	\$ 231,164	\$	240,410	\$	250,027	\$ 260,028	\$ 270,429
		Paratransit Replacement Vehicles Subtotal	\$	1,186,208	\$	427,448	\$	660,407	\$ 680,252	\$	700,725	\$	721,850	\$ 743,646	\$ 766,138
						Support Veh	nicle	es				-			
City of Raleigh	TC001-L	Replacement and Expansion of Support Vehicles (Operator Shuttles, Supervisor Vehicles, Maintenance Vehicles)	\$	327,195	\$	200,000	\$	120,000	\$ 200,000	\$	240,000	\$	240,000	\$ 320,000	\$ 200,000
		Support Vehicles Subtotal	\$	327,195	\$	200,000	\$	120,000	\$ 200,000	\$	240,000	\$	240,000	\$ 320,000	\$ 200,000
		VEHICLE ACQUISITION TOTAL	\$	46,049,641	\$	3,569,596	\$	18,459,387	\$ 14,627,829	\$	5,590,876	\$	19,637,032	\$ 8,791,073	\$ 14,955,231

\* The expenses reflected in the above table may be supported by a combination of Wake Transit revenues; other local, state, and federal funds; and additional federal and state discretionary grants.

\*\* In FY24, the allocations for FY24 through FY27 of TC001-H are being re-allocated to TC001-M for the City of Raleigh. The remaining allocations for the county-wide expansion of paratransit vehicles from FY28 through FY30 will remain in reserve in TC001-H.

			TC00	)2 -	- BUS INFF	RA	STRUCTUR	RE*								
Project Sponsor	Project ID	Project	Phase	Ρ	rior Years		FY 2024		FY 2025		FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029		FY 2030
				E	Bus Stop Imp	oro	vements	•								
Town of	TC002-R	Bus Stop Improvements for New and Existing Routes	Design/Construction	\$	1,672,000	\$	517,340	\$	485,579	\$	505,002	\$ 525,202	\$ 546,210	\$ 568,059	\$	590,781
Cary			Town of Cary Subtotal	\$	1,672,000	\$	517,340	\$	485,579	\$	505,002	\$ 525,202	\$ 546,210	\$ 568,059	\$	590,781
	TC002-I	Systemwide Bus Stop Improvements	Design/Construction	\$	3,635,989	\$	1,169,859	\$	1,216,653	\$	1,265,319	\$ 1,315,932	\$ 1,368,569	\$ 1,423,312	\$	1,480,245
City of Raleigh	TC002-S	Bus Stop Improvements for New Stop Locations/Expansion Service	Design/Construction	\$	1,841,434	\$	-	\$	1,953,945	\$	1,336,177	\$ 521,109	\$ 1,776,403	\$ 3,068,660	\$	-
			City of Raleigh Subtotal	\$	5,477,423	\$	1,169,859	\$	3,170,597	\$	2,601,496	\$ 1,837,041	\$ 3,144,972	\$ 4,491,972	\$	1,480,245
	TC002-Y	Systemwide Bus Stop Improvements	Design/Construction	\$	866,416	\$	292,465	\$	304,164	\$	316,330	\$ 328,983	\$ 342,142	\$ 355,828	\$	370,061
GoTriangle	TC002-M	Bus Stop Improvements for New Stop Locations/Expansion Service	Design/Construction	\$	2,208,993	\$	577,910	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
			GoTriangle Subtotal	\$	3,075,409	\$	870,375	\$	304,164	\$	316,330	\$ 328,983	\$ 342,142	\$ 355,828	\$	370,061
Town of	TC002-BJ	Saunders Street & Hinton Street Pedestrian Improvements	Final Design/Construction	\$	-	\$	294,800	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
Apex	TC002-BK	GoApex Route 1: Bus Stop Enhancements	Final Design/Construction	\$	-	\$	110,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
			Town of Apex Subtotal	\$	-	\$	404,800	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
Town of Knightdale	TC002-BL	Knightdale Boulevard Corridor Pedestrian Improvements	Final Design/Construction	\$	-	\$	232,660	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
Tringitudio			Town of Knightdale Subtotal	\$	-	\$	232,660	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
		Bus	Stop Improvements Subtotal	\$	10,224,832	\$	3,195,034	\$	3,960,340	\$	3,422,828	\$ 2,691,226	\$ 4,033,324	\$ 5,415,859	\$	2,441,087
				Par	k-and-Ride I			-								
	TC002-K	Existing Park-and-Ride Lot Improvements	Construction/Install Amenities	\$	1,100,000	\$	355,000	\$	57,000	\$	-	\$ 57,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
GoTriangle	TC002-AJ	New Park-and-Ride at Creedmoor/I-540 or Falls of Neuse/I-540	Design/Land Acquisition	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$	-
			Construction	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$	1,800,000
			GoTriangle Subtotal		1,100,000		355,000		57,000	-	-	\$ 57,000	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000		1,800,000
City of	TC002-BA	New Gorman/I-40 Park-and-Ride	Design/Land Acquisition	\$	-	\$		\$	1,432,481	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
Raleigh			Construction	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$ 1,613,927	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
			City of Raleigh Subtotal	-	-	\$		\$	1,432,481	\$	-	\$ 1,613,927	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
		Park-and	-Ride Improvements Subtotal	\$	1,100,000	\$	355,000	\$	1,489,481	\$	-	\$ 1,670,927	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$	1,800,000

			TCO	02 –	BUS INFI	RASTRUCT	URE	*						
Project Sponsor	Project ID	Project	Phase	Pr	ior Years	FY 2024		FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	I	FY 2029	FY 2030
		•	Transit	Cen	ter/Transfe	r Point Impro	/eme	ents						
			Planning/Feasibility	\$	312,500	\$	-	\$-	\$ 	\$ ; -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
	TC002-N	New Regional Transit Facility (Wake County	Design	\$	2,500,000	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
GoTriangle	10002-1	Share)	Land Acquisition	\$	3,500,000	\$	-	\$-	\$ 	\$ ; -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
			Construction	\$	-	\$		\$ 1,400,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 9,800,000	\$ 4,900,000	\$	-	\$ -
			GoTriangle Subtotal	\$	6,312,500	\$	-	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 9,800,000	\$ 4,900,000	\$	-	\$ -
		New Deventeurs Com Multimedal Transit	Feasibility/Planning	\$	508,861	\$	-	\$-	\$ 	\$ ; -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
	TC002-F	New Downtown Cary Multimodal Transit Facility	Design and Land Acquisition	\$	17,000,000	\$	-	\$-	\$ 	\$ 	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
		Facility	Construction	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 65,000,000	\$ -	\$ ; -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
Town of	TC002-AV	Crossroads Plaza Transfer Point Improvements	Design/ Land Acquisition/Construction	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 346,000	\$ ; -	\$ ; -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
Cary	TC002-AW	Park West Village Transfer Point Improvements	Design/ Land Acquisition/Construction	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 346,000	\$ ; -	\$ ; -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
	TC002-BB	Cary Towne Center Transfer Point Improvements	Design/ Land Acquisition/Construction	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 360,000	\$ -	\$ ; -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
			Town of Cary Subtotal	\$	17,508,861	\$	-	\$ 66,052,000	\$ 	\$ ; -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
			Planning//Design	\$	364,000	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$ ; -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
		New Midtown Transit Center	Design	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 569,000	\$ -	\$ 	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
	10002-AC		Land Acquisition	\$	2,249,728	\$	-	\$-	\$ 	\$ 	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
			Construction	\$	-	\$	-	\$-	\$ 3,109,000	\$ 	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
		Delegation of Triangle Town Conter Transit	Feasibility/Design	\$	-	\$	-	\$-	\$ 	\$ 	\$ -	\$	450,000	\$ -
	TC002-AX	Relocation of Triangle Town Center Transit Center	Land Acquisition	\$	2,000,000	\$	-	\$-	\$ 	\$ 	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
City of			Construction	\$	-	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 4,428,617
Raleigh	T0000 D0	GoRaleigh Systemwide Transfer Point	Design/Land Acquisition	\$	266,400	\$	-	\$-	\$ 77,913	\$ 	\$ 80,980	\$	87,560	\$ -
	TC002-BG	Improvements	Construction	\$	278,400	\$	-	\$-	\$ 299,664	\$ -	\$ -	\$	336,879	\$ 350,240
	Neuse/Sp	GoRaleigh Systemwide Transfer Point Improven ring Forest, Hillsborough/Oberlin, Clark/Oberlin, Gorman, Wilmington/Pecan, and Village District	Brier Creek Commons, Avent	\$	-									
			City of Raleigh Subtotal	\$	5,158,528	\$	-	\$ 569,000	\$ 3,486,577	\$ -	\$ 80,980	\$	874,439	\$ 4,778,857
		Transit Center/Transfer	Point Improvements Subtotal	\$	28,979,889	\$	-	\$ 68,021,000	\$ 6,986,577	\$ 9,800,000	\$ 4,980,980	\$	874,439	\$ 4,778,857

			TCO	02 – BUS IN	FR/	STRUCTUR	RE,	*							
Project Sponsor	Project ID	Project	Phase	Prior Years		FY 2024		FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	F	Y 2029	F	FY 2030
			Ma	intenance Fa	cility	Improvement	s								
Town of		Regional Bus Operations & Maintenance Facility	Construction	\$ 37,491,13	39 \$	5 25,954,064	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
Cary			Town of Cary Subtotal	\$ 37,491,13	89 \$	5 25,954,064	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
			Planning/Feasibility	\$ 350,0	00 \$	6 -	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
City of	TC002-V	New GoRaleigh/GoWake Access Paratransit	Land Acquisition	\$ 2,750,0	00 \$	6 -	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
City of Raleigh	10002-0	Maintenance and Operations Facility	Design	\$ 6,000,00	00	- 6	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
Taleight			Construction	\$	- \$	5 20,000,000	\$	21,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
			City of Raleigh Subtotal	\$ 9,100,0	00 \$	20,000,000	\$	21,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
			Design/Artist Retention Fee	\$ 7,060,0	00 \$	<b>6</b> -	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
	TC002-A	New Raleigh Union Station Bus Facility	Art Installation	\$ 250,0	00 \$	6 -	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
			Construction	\$ 12,490,0	00	<b>-</b>	\$	(2,215,000)	\$ (2,215,000)	\$ (2,215,000)	\$ (2,215,000)	\$	-	\$	-
GoTriangle	TC002_B	Expansion of Bus Operations and	Planning and Design	\$ 550,00	00 \$	5 1,650,000	\$	1,925,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
		Maintenance Facility (Wake County share)	Construction	\$	- 9	- 6	\$	-	\$ 2,750,000	\$ 7,700,000	\$ 7,700,000	\$	-	\$	-
			GoTriangle Subtotal	\$ 20,350,0	)0 \$	1,650,000	\$	(290,000)	\$ 535,000	\$ 5,485,000	\$ 5,485,000	\$	-	\$	-
		Maintenance Fa	acility Improvements Subtotal	\$ 66,941,13	9 \$	47,604,064	\$	20,710,000	\$ 535,000	\$ 5,485,000	\$ 5,485,000	\$	-	\$	-
		BL	IS INFRASTRUCTURE TOTAL	\$ 107,245,86	0 \$	51,154,098	\$	94,180,821	\$ 10,944,405	\$ 19,647,153	\$ 14,499,304	\$	7,390,298	\$	9,019,944

\* The expenses reflected in the above table may be supported by a combination of Wake Transit revenues; other local, state, and federal funds; and additional federal and state discretionary grants.

			ТС	003 – OT⊦	IER		*							
				Capital	Plar	nning								
Project Sponsor	Project ID	Project/Phase	Р	rior Years		FY 2024		FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY	2029	FY 2030
GoTriangle	TC003-K	Wake Bus Plan Update	\$	750,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 731,580	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 823,400
Gomangie		GoTriangle Subtotal	\$	750,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 731,580	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 823,400
	TC003-F	Extension of Planning Horizon for Wake Transit Vision Plan	\$	168,203	\$	150,000	\$	150,000	\$ -	\$-	\$ 316,692	\$	-	\$ -
CAMPO	TC003-T	Community Funding Area Program Management Plan Update	\$	-	\$	20,000	\$	-	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
CAMPO	TC003-U	Locally Coordinated Human Services Plan	\$	-	\$	80,000	\$	-	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
		CAMPO Subtotal	\$	168,203	\$	250,000	\$	150,000	\$ -	\$-	\$ 316,692	\$	-	\$ -
Town of Apex	TC003-V	Future Transit Prioritization Study	\$	-	\$	24,475	\$	-	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
Town of Apex		Town of Apex Subtotal	\$	-	\$	24,475	\$	-	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
		Capital Planning Subtotal	\$	918,203	\$	274,475	\$	150,000	\$ 731,580	\$-	\$ 316,692	\$	-	\$ 823,400
				Tech	nolo	ogy								
TBD	TC003-M	Unallocated Technology Reserve	\$	3,121,600	\$	1,124,864	\$	337,859	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
		Technology Subtotal	\$	3,121,600	\$	1,124,864	\$	337,859	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -
		OTHER CAPITAL TOTAL	\$	4,039,803	\$	1,399,339	\$	487,859	\$ 731,580	\$-	\$ 316,692	\$	-	\$ 823,400

\* The expenses reflected in the above table may be supported by a combination of Wake Transit revenues; other local, state, and federal funds; and additional federal and state discretionary grants.

				TC	004 -	COMMUTER			Т*					
Project Sponsor	Project ID	Project	Phase	Prior Yea	ars	FY 2024	FY 2025		FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	Out-Years (FY31 - FY37)
GoTriangle		Commuter Rail from Garner to Western Durham (Wake County Share)	Early Project Development	\$ 6,000	0,000	\$-	\$	-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-
Reserve		Commuter Rail from Garner to Western Durham (Wake County Share)	Project Development	\$ 24,610	0,371	\$-	\$	-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-
GoTriangle	TC004-A2	Reimburse FTA Share for 5 Parcels	Purchase	\$ 1,100	0,000	\$-	\$	-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-
GoTriangle	TC004-A3	Commuter Rail from Garner to Western Durham (Wake County Share)	Design & Construction "Place-holder" Scenario**	\$	-	\$-	\$ 4,078,	000	\$ 39,450,000	\$ 109,993,000	\$ 134,678,000	\$ 158,128,000	\$ 156,862,000	\$1,489,075,649
		COMMUT	TER RAIL TRANSIT TOTAL	\$ 31,710	),371	\$-	\$ 4,078,	000	\$ 39,450,000	\$ 109,993,000	\$ 134,678,000	\$ 158,128,000	\$ 156,862,000	\$1,489,075,649

\*The expenses reflected in the above table will be supported by a combination of Wake Transit revenues, federal discretionary grants, and federal loans.

\*\*As of the publication of the Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan, the technical analysis for the Greater Triangle Commuter Rail (GTCR) Phase 2 Feasibility Study had concluded but no decision had been made on if or how the project would move forward. Therefore, the Work Plan includes capital and operating "place-holder scenarios" for a phased implementation approach. It is expected that these "place-holder scenarios" will be updated in the Wake Transit Financial Model after key decisions are made. For more information see the Greater Triangle Commuter Rail Process and Assumptions detail on page 63.

Note: The adopted 2016 Wake County Transit Plan anticipated that costs and timing for major capital project implementation would be adjusted based on the best information available that may be refined as projects undergo further study. Assumed cost information for major capital projects included in Annual Wake Transit Work Plans is continually updated through each Work Plan development cycle to reflect findings from further project-level study, including alternatives analysis and preliminary engineering associated with the project development process. It is anticipated that costs and schedules for major capital projects will continue to be refined as better project-level information becomes available.

					TC005 – BUS R	APID TRANSIT*						
Project Sponsor	Project ID	Project	Funding Source	Phase	Prior Years	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030
			Wake Transit Tax	Project Development and Final Design	\$ 12,780,040	\$-	\$-	\$	\$	\$ -	\$-	\$ -
	TC005-A2	Southern Corridor Bus	Proceeds	Design/Artist Retention Fee	\$ 30,000	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -
	1C005-A2	Rapid Transit Facility	Tioceeus	Right-of-Way, Construction, Vehicles, Other (FTA Contingency)	\$ 16,610,000	\$ 57,252,485	\$-	\$	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -
			Federal	All Phases	\$-	\$ 85,914,792		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -
			\\/_l Tren it Ter	Project Development and Final Design	\$ 18,930,040	\$-	\$-	\$	\$	\$ -	\$-	\$ -
City of Raleigh		Western Corridor Bus	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds	Design/Artist Retention Fee	\$ 30,000	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -
	TC005-A3	Rapid Transit Facility	FIDCEEds	Right-of-Way, Construction, Vehicles	\$-	\$ -	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 81,506,485	\$	\$ -	\$-	\$ -
			Federal	All Phases	\$-	\$-	\$-		\$ 99,900,000	\$ -	\$-	\$ -
	TOODE AA	Northern Corridor Bus	Wake Transit Tax	Project Development and Final Design	\$ 2,107,996	\$-	\$-	\$	\$	\$ -	\$-	\$ -
	TC005-A4	Rapid Transit Facility	Proceeds, Federal	Right-of-Way, Construction, Vehicles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$-	\$ -
	•			BUS RAPID TRANSIT TOTAL	\$ 50,488,076	\$ 143,167,277	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 81,506,485	\$ 99,900,000	\$-	\$-	\$-

\*The expenses reflected in the above table will be supported by a combination of Wake Transit revenues and federal discretionary grants.

<u>Note:</u> The adopted 2016 Wake County Transit Plan anticipated that costs and timing for major capital project implementation would be adjusted based on the best information available that may be refined as projects undergo further study. Assumed cost information for major capital projects included in Annual Wake Transit Work Plans is continually updated through each Work Plan development cycle to reflect findings from further project-level study, including alternatives analysis and preliminary engineering associated with the project development process. It is anticipated that costs and schedules for major capital projects will continue to be refined as better project-level information becomes available.

					FY	′s 2024-2030 Wal	ke T	ransit Multi-Y	ear	Capital Improv	/en	nent Plan Sum	mar	ry*							
						EXPEN	SES	S ASSOCIATEI	D W	ITH CAPITAL	PR	OJECTS									
			Prior Y	'ears	S***														То	otal	
Project ID Group	A		All Capital Projects Active Capital Projects Only			FY 2024		FY 2025		FY 2026		FY 2027		FY 2028	FY 2029		FY 2030		ding All Prior apital Projects		cluding Active tal Projects Only
TC001	Vehicle Acquisition	\$	56,764,900	\$	52,549,641	\$ 3,569,596	\$	18,459,387	\$	14,627,829	\$	5,590,876	\$	19,637,032	\$ 8,791,073	\$	14,955,231	\$	142,395,923	\$	138,180,664
TC002	Bus Infrastructure	\$	135,546,051	\$	133,464,190	\$ 51,154,098	\$	94,180,821	\$	10,944,405	\$	19,647,153	\$	14,499,304	\$ 7,390,298	\$	9,019,944	\$	342,382,072	\$	340,300,211
TC003	Other Capital	\$	9,134,818	\$	6,201,599	\$ 1,399,339	\$	487,859	\$	731,580	\$	-	\$	316,692	\$-	\$	823,400	\$	12,893,688	\$	9,960,469
TC004	Commuter Rail Transit**	\$	31,710,371	\$	31,710,371	\$-	\$	4,078,000	\$	39,450,000	\$	109,993,000	\$	134,678,000	\$ 158,128,000	) \$	156,862,000	\$	634,899,371	\$	634,899,371
TC005	Bus Rapid Transit**	\$	153,888,054	\$	153,888,054	\$ 143,167,277	\$	50,000,000		81,506,485	\$	99,900,000	\$	-	\$-	\$	-	\$	528,461,816	\$	528,461,816
тот	AL PROGRAMMED CAPITAL EXPENSES	\$	387,044,194	\$	377,813,855	\$ 199,290,309	\$	167,206,067	\$	147,260,299	\$	235,131,029	\$	169,131,027	\$ 174,309,371	\$	181,660,575	\$	1,661,032,870	\$	1,651,802,531
		-	_	-	_	REMAINING C	ΔΡΙ		- <u>Y</u> (	OF THE WAKE	TR	ANSIT MODEL	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	
Project ID Group	Capital Funding Category					FY 2024		FY 2025		FY 2026		FY 2027	-	FY 2028	FY 2029		FY 2030		ding All Prior		cluding Active tal Projects Only
TC001	Vehicle Acquisition					\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	_	\$-	\$	-	\$	-		
TC002	Bus Infrastructure					\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-		
TC003	Other Capital					\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-		
TC004	Commuter Rail Transit**					\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-		
TC005	Bus Rapid Transit**					\$ -	\$	1,916,750		1,916,750		1,916,750	\$	13,800,250	\$ 8,050,000	\$	23,000,000	\$	50,600,500		50,600,500
SUBT	TOTAL ADDITIONAL MODELED CAPITAL					\$-	\$	1,916,750		1,916,750		1,916,750	\$	13,800,250		-	23,000,000	-	50,600,500		50,600,500
	TOTAL CAPITAL					\$ 199,290,309	*	169,122,817	-	149,177,049		237,047,779		182,931,277	\$ 182,359,371		204,660,575		1,711,633,370		1,702,403,031

\*Expenditures reflected in the above table will be supported by a combination of Wake Transit revenues; existing local, State, and Federal funds; and additional Federal and State discretionary grants.

\*\*The adopted Wake County Transit Plan anticipated that costs and timing for major capital project implementation would be adjusted based on the best information available that may be refined as projects undergo further study. Assumed cost information for major capital projects included in Annual Wake Transit Work Plans is continually updated through each Work Plan development cycle to reflect findings from further project-level study, including alternatives analysis and preliminary engineering associated with the project development process. It is anticipated that costs and schedules for major capital projects will continue to be refined as better project-level information becomes available.

\*\*\*The summarized prior year data in the All Capital Projects column includes data for both active and closed capital projects from FY18 – FY23, while the summarized prior year data in the Active Capital Project Only column includes prior year data only for capital projects still active in FY24. For the FY24 Work Plan, the prior years data has been updated to reflect that some allocated funding from prior years was never expended, and that funding was returned to the Transit Plan.

Note: The amounts provided in the top table, "Expenses Assciated with Capital Projects", are expenses associated with programmed capital projects by funding category in the Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan. The amounts provided bottom table, "Remaining Capacity of the Wake Transit Model", reflect the Wake Transit Model's remaining capacity by year for allocating fund to capital projects in each of the capital funding categories.

						rior Year Expend	
Project Sponsor	Project ID	Projects Include Project/Phase	Previ Va	2024-2030 Wake ous Prior Years lue Based on ling Allocation	Upd	sit Multi-Year Cap ated Prior Years FY24-FY30 CIP	ital Improvement Plan Prior `
				TC001 – VEHI		CQUISITION	
City of Raleigh	TC001-E	Purchase 40-Foot Diesel, CNG, or Electric Buses	\$	11,755,821	\$	11,530,208	\$165,000 Funds Returned to Fund Bala Balance for FY20
GoTriangle	TC001-D	Purchase/Repower 40-Foot Diesel, CNG, or Electric Vehicles	\$	5,406,280	\$	3,500,000	An erroneous line item for \$1,906,280 ir through the FY21 Work Plan)
City of Raleigh	TC001-F	Purchase 40-Foot Diesel, CNG, or Electric Buses	\$	29,774,479	\$	29,506,030	\$268,449 Funds Returned to Fund Bala
City of Raleigh	TC001-L	Replacement and Expansion of Support Vehicles (Operator Shuttles, Supervisor Vehicles, Maintenance Vehicles)	\$	180,000	\$	327,195	\$8,805 Funds Returned to Fund Balanc added in FY21 via an FY21 Work Plan A
				TC002 – BUS I	NFRA	STRUCTURE	
City of Raleigh	TC002-I	Systemwide Bus Stop Improvements	\$	3,636,464	\$	3,635,989	\$475 Funds Returned to Fund Balance in
Town of Cary	TC002-F	New Downtown Cary Multimodal Transit Facility	\$	17,500,000	\$	17,508,861	\$8,861 budget transfer from TC002-F to
Town of Cary	TC002-E	Regional Bus Operations & Maintenance Facility	\$	37,500,000	\$	37,491,139	\$8,861 budget transfer from TC002-F to
				TC003 – O	THER	CAPITAL	
CAMPO	TC003-F	Extension of Planning Horizon for Wake Transit Vision Plan	\$	250,000	\$	168,203	\$81,797 Funds Returned to Fund Balance

\*For the FY24 Work Plan, the prior years data has been updated to reflect that some allocated funding from prior years was never expended, and that funding was returned to the Transit Plan.

#### or Year Change Detail

alance in FY19; \$60,613 Funds Returned to Fund

) in FY21 has been removed (funds were never allocated

lance in FY19

nce from FY21 (processed in FY22); \$156,000 was Amendment

e in FY20

to TC002-E in FY21

to TC002-E in FY21

nce in FY22

### Capital Project Sheets Future Year Projects

Wake Transit Plan Implementation



## Vehicle Acquisition - TC001

Project TC D		Project Category	Vehicle Acquisition	Project Subcategory		Fixed Route Expansion Vehicles
Project De	scripti	on:		Project at a G	lance	
		inue to purchase w bus services of	Project Title		ase 40-Foot Diesel, Compressed al Gas or Electric Buses	
			s through FY 2030. Many of	Agency	City of	Raleigh
			ogy to be powered by	FY 2025 Costs	\$6,690	),234
			sed natural gas (CNG) and	FY 2026 Costs	\$4,638	3,563
			cles will be ordered in the	FY 2027 Costs	\$2,412	2,052
	-		typically an anticipated after vehicles are ordered.	FY 2028 Costs	\$9,197	7,960
	chame			FY 2029 Costs	\$2,608	3,876
				Funding Source	Wake	Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	Variou Summ	is (See CIP Project Sheet ary)



Project ID	TC001-F	Project Category	Vehicle Acquisition	Project Subcategory	,	Fixed Route Replacement Vehicles		
Project	Descripti	ion:	Project at a G	Project at a Glance				
			nd GoRaleigh will continue to buses to replace vehicles	Project Title		hase 40-Foot Diesel, Compressed ral Gas, or Electric Buses		
			in various years through FY	Agency	City o	of Raleigh		
2030. Ma	ny of the v	vehicles will posse	ess the technology to be	FY 2025 Costs	\$8,92	\$8,920,312		
•			ding compressed natural gas	FY 2026 Costs	\$6,95	57,843		
· /		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	y of the vehicles will be	FY 2027 Costs	\$0			
			use, as there is typically an 2-18 months after vehicles are	FY 2028 Costs	\$7,15	50,000		
ordered.		ry innerranie or r	2-10 monins direr venicles die	FY 2029 Costs	\$2,70	00,000		
				FY 2030 Costs	\$11,4	475,000		
**Some c	of GoTriang	gle's fleet may be	e repowered rather than	Funding Source	Wake	e Transit Tax Proceeds		
replaced	l			Start Date		ous (See CIP Project Sheet mary)		



Project ID	TC001-D	Project Category	Vehicle Acquisition	Project Subcategory	,	Fixed Route Replacement Vehicles
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	ance	
purchase	e 40- foot f	-F: GoTriangle ar xed-route transit	Project Title		nase/Repower 40-Foot Diesel, pressed Natural Gas, or Electric cles	
			ess the technology to be	Agency	GoTr	iangle
			ing compressed natural gas	FY 2025 Costs	\$1,95	50,000
· /		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	of the vehicles will be	FY 2026 Costs	\$2,02	28,000
	-		use, as there is typically an 2-18 months after vehicles are	FY 2027 Costs	\$2,11	.0,000
ordered.	eu delivei	y innerrame of 1.		FY 2028 Costs	\$2,19	94,000
				FY 2029 Costs	\$2,28	30,000
**Some o	of GoTrian	gle's fleet may be	e repowered rather than	FY 2030 Costs	\$2,37	70,000
replaced				Funding Source	Wake	e Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date		ous (See CIP Project Sheet mary)



Project ID	TC001-H	Project Category	Vehicle Acquisition	Project Subcategory	Paratransit Expansion Vehicles	
<b>Project</b>	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	lance	
		C001-J: Wake Co e expansion and	Project Title Countywide Paratransit Expansion Vehicles			
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	nsit operation in all future	Agency	Agency To Be Determined	
iscal yec	rs through	the 2030 Wake	Transit Work Plan horizon.	FY 2028 Costs	\$133,222	
		iono for EVO4 thro		FY 2029 Costs	\$138,551	
			hugh FY27 of TC001-H are ne City of Raleigh. The	FY 2030 Costs	\$144,093	
-			y-wide expansion of	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds	
paratran	aratransit vehicles from FY28 through FY30 will remain in reserve 1 TC001-H.				Various (See CIP Project Sheet Summary)	

Project ID	TC001-M	Project Category	Vehicle Acquisition	Project Subcategory	Paratransit Expansion Vehicles		
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Glance			
			h will use Wake Transit Tax n paratransit vehicles at a	Project Title	City of Raleigh's Paratransit Expansion Vehicles		
	-		leigh Access fleet. This	Agency	City of Raleigh		
			er funding to sources, which in	FY 2025 Costs	\$118,434		
			from 20 to 27, which was the	FY 2026 Costs	\$123,171		
			gh the programming analysis	FY 2027 Costs	\$128,098		
complete	ed by HDR	111 2019.		Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds		
				Start Date	Various (See CIP Project Sheet Summary)		



Project ID	TC001-I	Project Category	Vehicle Acquisition	Project Subcategory	,	Paratransit Replacement Vehicles
Project I	on:		Project at a Gl	ance		
			unty's transit providers will replacement transit vehicles	Project Title	Coun Vehic	tywide Paratransit Replacement cles
			isit operation in all future	Agency	Agen	cy To Be Determined
fiscal yea	irs through	the 2030 Wake 1	ransit Work Plan horizon.	FY 2025 Costs	\$222	,273
				FY 2026 Costs	\$231	,164
			ugh FY27 of TC001-H are	FY 2027 Costs	\$240	,410
			ne City of Raleigh. The v-wide expansion of	FY 2028 Costs	\$250	,027
		-	gh FY30 will remain in reserve	FY 2029 Costs	\$260	,028
in TC001-I				FY 2030 Costs	\$270	,429
				Funding Source	Wake	e Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date		ous (See CIP Project Sheet mary)

Project ID	TC001-J	Project Category	Vehicle Acquisition	Project Subcategory	Paratransit Replacement Vehicles
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gla	ance
continue for their c iscal yec n FY24, th peing re- remaining	to acquire lemand-re irs through ne allocat allocated g allocatic	e expansion and esponse/paratrar the 2030 Wake T ions for FY24 thro to TC001-M for th ons for the county	unty's transit providers will replacement transit vehicles hsit operation in all future Transit Work Plan horizon. ugh FY27 of TC001-H are he City of Raleigh. The y-wide expansion of	Agency FY 2025 Costs FY 2026 Costs FY 2027 Costs FY 2028 Costs FY 2029 Costs	Paratransit Replacement Vehicles City of Raleigh \$438,134 \$449,088 \$460,315 \$471,823 \$483,618
oaratran: n TC001-I		s from FY28 throug	gh FY30 will remain in reserve	Funding Source Start Date	\$495,709 Wake Transit Tax Proceeds Various (See CIP Project Sheet Summary)



Project ID	TC001-L	Project Category	Vehicle Acquisition	Project Subcategory	Support Vehicles			
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	Project at a Glance			
The City o	of Raleigh	will continue to a	acquire replacement and	Project Title	GoRaleigh Support Vehicles			
	•		ion as operator shuttles and	Agency	City of Raleigh			
			es in all future fiscal years	FY 2025 Costs	\$120,000			
through t	he 2030 W	ake transit Work	Pan horizon.	FY 2026 Costs	\$200,000			
				FY 2027 Costs	\$240,000			
				FY 2028 Costs	\$240,000			
				FY 2029 Costs	\$320,000			
				FY 2030 Costs	\$200,000			
				Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds			
				Start Date	Various (See CIP Project Sheet Summary)			



### Bus Infrastructure - TC002

Project ID	TC002-S	Project Category	Bus Infrastructure	Project Subcategory	,	Bus Stop Improvements		
Project	Descripti	ion:		Project at a Gl	Project at a Glance			
		years, GoRaleigh d routes come in	Project Title	Project Title Bus Stop Improvements for New Locations				
may inclu				Agency	City c	of Raleigh		
ŕ				Phase	Desig	n, Construction		
- Concre				FY 2025 Costs	\$1,95	3,945		
- Benche	S			FY 2026 Costs	\$1,33	6,177		
- Shelters - Signage	<b>`</b>			FY 2027 Costs	\$521,	,109		
- Access				FY 2028 Costs	\$1,77	76,403		
	k improve	ments		FY 2029 Costs	\$3,06	8,660		
				Funding Source	Wake	e Transit Tax Proceeds		
				Start Date	Vario Sumr	uus (See CIP Project Sheet nary)		



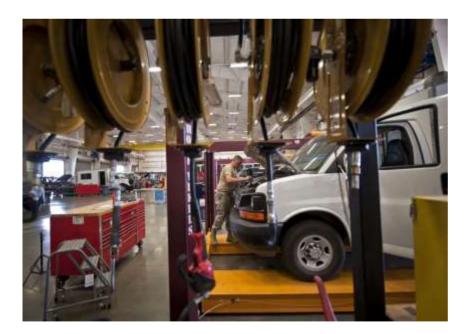
Project ID	TC002-Y	Project Category	Bus Infrastructure	Project Subcategory	Bus Stop Improvements
Project I	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	ance
In FY25 ar	nd future v	vears, GoTrianale	will make improvements to	Project Title	Systemwide Bus Stop Improvements
			ce passenger safety and	Agency	GoTriangle
			e: Concrete pads, benches,	Phase	Design, Construction
shelters, si	ignage, a	ccess ramps, and	d sidewalk improvements.	FY 2025 Costs	\$304,164
				FY 2026 Costs	\$316,330
				FY 2027 Costs	\$328,983
				FY 2028 Costs	\$342,142
				FY 2029 Costs	\$355,828
				FY 2030 Costs	\$370,061
				Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds
				Start Date	Various (See CIP Project Sheet Summary)
				L	1



Project ID	TC002-R	Project Category	Bus Infrastructure	Project Subcategory	Bus Stop Improvements		
Project I	Descripti	ion:		Project at a Glance			
<u> </u>			of the Wake Transit Plan, the , acquire right-of-way (ROW),	Project Title	Bus Stop Improvements for New and Existing Routes		
			service expansion on new	Agency	Town of Cary		
			g routes. This may include any	Phase	Design, Construction		
			ation of ADA compliant	FY 2025 Costs	\$485,579		
			ctions, access ramps, and	FY 2026 Costs	\$505,002		
		ike racks, and tro	nay include: benches, shelters,	FY 2027 Costs	\$525,202		
iigi iiiig, s	ignage, b			FY 2028 Costs	\$546,210		
				FY 2029 Costs	\$568,059		
				FY 2030 Costs	\$590,781		
				Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds		
				Start Date	Various (See CIP Project Sheet Summary)		
					1		



Project ID	TC002-V	Project Category	Bus Infrastructure	Project Subcategory	Maintenance Facility Improvements		
Project	Descripti	ion:		Project at a Gl	Project at a Glance		
		programs \$20,000 /ear construction	Project Title GoRaleigh / GoWake Access Paratr Maintenance & Operations Facility				
			ansit Operations and	Agency	City of Raleigh		
		· · ·	provide GoRaleigh ACCESS	Phase	Construction		
			ith adequate space to	FY 2025 Costs	\$21,000,000		
			growth of the program. The ninistrative and management	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds		
			cheduling, call center	Start Date	FY 2025		
			perator break rooms.				
and Mair ago. The operatior GoRaleig vehicles r capacity administr conferen	ntenance original fo ns; it was re h/GoWak maintaine of 60 veh ative and ce/trainin	Facility was cons acility was used to epurposed and r to ACCESS. There d at the site, which icles. Other site of management sp g space, separat	access Paratransit Operations tructed more than 40 years o support GoRaleigh eopened in 2015 for are currently 91 paratransit ch exceeds the facility deficiencies include bace for operators, ted call center facility and				
	nat make t		al and stormwater issues with Its unproductive and				



Project ID	TC002-B	Project Category	Bus Infrastructure	Project Subcategory	Maintenance Facility Improvements
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a G	lance
originally	construct	ed in 1998. In 20	aintenance Facility was 106, the facility was updated to tions. GoTriangle maintains a	Project Title	Expansion of Bus Operations and Maintenance Facility (Wake County Share)
			exceeds the capacity of site.	Agency	GoTriangle
The site c	loes not ha	ave sufficient m	aintenance bays and	Phase	Construction
			ize the facility's efficiency,	FY 2025 Costs	\$1,925,000
		e vans fleet (66	vehicles) is currently outsource	FY 2026 Costs	\$2,750,000
to a third	i-pany.			FY 2027 Costs	\$7,700,000
GoTrianc	le will desi		FY 2028 Costs	\$7,700,000	
Road Op improver	perations a ment will a	nd Maintenanc dd the needed	e Facility. This capital capacity required to cted fixed-route fleet of 120	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Durham and Orange Transit Tax Proceeds, Federal Funds
Durham will also i	Counties, t	hrough 2050. Th dates to better	or operations in Orange and ne renovation and expansion accommodate the facility's	Start Date	Various (See CIP Project Sheet Summary
Facility c anticipat upon pre County c is 55%. Th improver based up needs for	osts will be ed Wake ( evious plan cost share o is 55% cost nents phas pon GoTria	shared across of County share of ning estimates. of renovating ar share was refin se of the ongoin ngle's bus expa unty expansion	GoTriangle's service areas. The the facility cost was 40% based The currently anticipated Wake ad expanding the overall facility ed during the capital g Wake County Bus Plan, and is nsion schedule and future fleet services as compared to its flee		



Project ID	TC002- AC	Project Category	Bus Infrastructure	Project Subcategory		Transit Center / Transfer Point Improvements
Project	ion:	Project at a Gl	ance			
North Hill GoRaleig existing e both sites The new transit roo without g will be a	s shopping asements s have lim Midtown utes and a going into staffed fa cy network	g center and in p ly serves Midtowr s at two (2) stops ited access without Transit Center will create opportuni downtown Raleig cility. This facility	Midtown in Raleigh, near the proximity to 1-440. While a with two (2) routes using with benches and shelters, but any room for expansion. support transfers between ties to travel east – west gh. The planned Transit Center will support three (3) high (1) local route with 30-minute	FY 2026 Costs Funding Source	City of Desigr \$569,0 \$3,109 Wake	9,000 Transit Tax Proceeds us (See CIP Project Sheet
to identif transit se the facili schedule	y an optir rvice, land ty was fun ed to begi	mal location, taki d use, supply, and ided in FY 2023. 1 n in FY 2025 and	s scheduled for funding in FY20 ng into consideration planned d price. Land acquisition for The next phase of work is will involve design, with final r facility planned for FY 2026.			



Project ID	TC002- AX	Project Category	Bus Infrastructure	Project Subcategory	Transit Center / Transfer Point Improvements	
Project	Descripti	on:	Project at a Gl	Project at a Glance		
-		relocate the tra lew location on t	Project Title	Relocation of Triangle Town Center Transit Center - Land Acquisition		
			o support future bus service	Agency	City of Raleigh	
			t this time, the current transit	Phase	Feasability/Design, Construction	
	•	, .	y route, one (1) local route,	FY 2029 Costs	\$450,000	
		-	FY 2030, the Wake Transit Plan ional local route and serving	FY 2030 Costs	\$4,428,617	
		• • • •	hern corridor BRT line.	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds	
Furtherm	ore, the pl		ng routes serving the transit	Start Date	Various (See CIP Project Sheet Summary)	
acquisitic feasibility	on. Fundin of reloca	ig is allocated in tion needs and t	r land and right-of-way FY 2029 to examine the o begin design, with Y 2030 to relocate the transit			



Project ID	TC002- BG	Project Category	Bus Infrastructure	Project Subcategory	Transit Center / Transfer Point Improvements		
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Gl	Project at a Glance		
		programs new tro h the Wake Trans	Project Title	GoRaleigh Systemwide Transfer Point Improvements			
			sfer points. These transfer	Agency	City of Raleigh		
points wi	ll include:			Phase	Design, Land Acquisition, Construction		
				FY 2026 Costs	\$377,557		
<ul> <li>Large sh</li> <li>Lighting</li> </ul>	• • •			FY 2028 Costs	\$80,980		
0 0		ntion including re	eal-time information systems;	FY 2029 Costs	\$424,439		
-			comfort (public Wi-Fi,	FY 2030 Costs	\$350,240		
		s, bike racks)	u ·	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds; Federal Funds		
to bus sta	op pairs (o	ne on either side	ed to include improvements of the street, typically) to	Start Date	Various (See CIP Project Sheet Summary)		
		nay vary by locat	es in both directions, but ion.				



Project ID	IC002-1	Project Category	Bus Infrastructure	Project Subcatego	ry	Transit Center / Transfer Point Improvements
Proiect	Descrip	tion:		Project at a	Glance	2
Phase II (	of the nev	w regional trans	it center (RTC) will continue i	n FY Project Title		v Regional Transit Facility (Wake
			quisition, design, and	0.000	_	nty Share)
			Phase II in FY 2024 will draw fr for design (\$2.5 million) and h			riangle
			2022 Wake Transit Work Plan.			struction
acquisin	011 (40.011			112023 00303		100,000
The com	pleted fe	asibility study fo	or the relocation of the Regio	nal FY 2026 Costs		500,000
	•	·	evaluation of the current facil	ity FY 2027 Costs		300,000
			assenger amenities and	FY 2028 Costs		900,000
			a feasibility study to evaluate e RTC, taking into considerat			ke Transit Tax Proceeds, Durham an
			s, land use, supply, and price			nge Transit Tax Proceeds ious (See CIP Project Sheet Summa
			location and design of phase		Vdf	ious (see CIP Project Sheet Summar
			by county transit plans in Wak	e,		
Durham,	and Ora	nge counties.				
The Got	rianale Re	aional Transit C	enter (RTC) is the primary hul	o for		
			connecting Wake, Durham, c			
			des an evaluation of the curr			
			ssary passenger amenities ar			
			a feasibility study to evaluat			
			e RTC, taking into considerat			
			s, land use, supply, and price			
			n Slater Road in Durham crea fficiency, and is not proximat			
			luced reliability during peak			
			tudy evaluated location opti	ons		
			y and reliability, connections			
		CRT, as well as	potential for transit-oriented			
develop	ment.					
This unde	ated fund	ling request for	GoTriangle's new Regional Tr	ansit		
			e of the CIP. It delays It delay			
			025 and spreads the allocatio			
			sed to three (3). The original			
		\$4.9M is instead	d featured in FY25's \$1.4M an	d		
FY26's \$3	3.5M.					
1 the same	A Maria		the second s			
				1		
			the second second			
			1	1		
and for the second s						
A Contraction of the second						
A starting						
I	R		A A REAL			
V	1	-00				
	0		Triangle			
19 and 19			1119	C. Carlos		
and the second	The free free f	and the second		A second second		
	A4: 101117ti&)	<b>PeranieCataStatetets</b> prove	ment Plan Recommended FY24 Wake	Transit Work Plan: Appe	endix	295

	•	Transit Center / Transfer Point Improvements
Project Description: Project Description:	oject at a Glance	
The Town of Cary will construct a multimodal transportation hub in downtown Cary. The facility will connect a range of transportation services including intercity rail (Amtrak), planned commuter rail, bus rapid transit, and express and local bus service. The new facility will include indoor passenger waiting areas and will provide passenger amenities in line with Wake Bus	oject Title New I ency Town ase Const 2025 Costs \$65,0	Downtown Cary Multimodal Center of Cary ruction 00,000 Transit Tax Proceeds 25



## Other Capital - TC003

Project ID	TC003-F	Project Category	Other Capital	Project Subcategory	Capital Planning	
<b>Project</b>	Descripti	ion:		Project at a Glance		
			0 in capital funding for FY24 FY25 for the second update to	Project Title	Extension of Planning Horizon for Wake Transit Vision Plan	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	pdate will extend horizon	Agency	Capital Area MPO	
-			n from FY 2030 to FY 2035.	Phase	Planning	
-			er update again in FY 2028 as	FY 2025 Costs	\$150,000	
			ted every four (4) years to zon and incorporate the	FY 2028 Costs	\$316,692	
		· •	identified as needs.	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds	
				Start Date	Various (See CIP Project Sheet Summary)	

# Bus Rapid Transit - TC005

Project ID	TC005- A3	Project Category	Bus Rapid Transit	Project Subcategory	BRT Planning / Design	
Project	Descripti	on:		Project at a Glance		
		ncludes Wake Tro rridor of the Wake	Project Title Western Corridor Bus Rapid Transit Facility			
			, and federal grant funds in	Agency	City of Raleigh	
• •			project will advance design	Phase	Right of Way, Construction, Vehicles	
		•	T) Western Corridor as	FY 2025 Costs	\$50,000,000	
			mplete final design (30-100%) tion for FTA Small Starts Grant.	FY 2026 Costs	\$181,406,485	
· · · · ·			of the project into final design	Funding Source	Wake Transit Tax Proceeds, Federal	
		ent of vehicles.		Start Date	Various (See CIP Project Sheet Summary)	



Wake Bus Rapid Transit - Western Corridor Project - Raleigh, North Carolina

End of Recommended FY 2024 Wake Transit Work Plan



Recommended FY24 Wake Transit Work Plan